Seven years at the top - now better value than ever before

ASSIR No.91 April 1993 62.95

The CPC's Wonderful

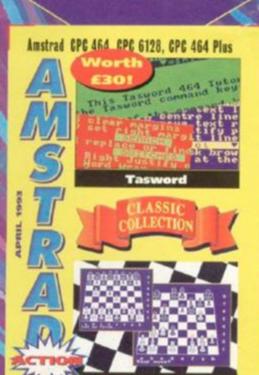
Future

We prove the doom merchants wrong

£30

worth of great software

Tasword Colossus Chess 4





Reviews of
Super Space Invaders
DJ Puff and Playdays.
Plus: get hacking with
HackIt – serious kit!

OTOP TIPS OF FIRST REVIEWS OF BEST ADVICEO





NOT an official Amstrad publication!







Bigger Better

More upgrades. This month we let you in on the secrets of disc interfaces. Careful with that soldering iron.



Amsoft software

The User Group have got hold of boat loads of all that old Amsoft software. We take just one more look.



Hackit

Have you ever wanted to get inside your favourite programs and find out how they really work? Hackit lets you do just that.



Tutorial

At last we can reveal the mysteries of machine code programming. No more slow-moving BASIC stuff now.



Technical Forum

Just what exactly is your problem? Whatever it is, if it's of a technical nature we can solve it for you. Try us.



Word **Prosessors**

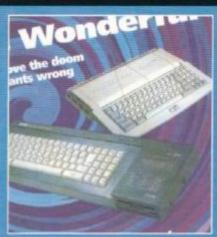
Just to help you get the best from your Classic Collection covertape, we take a jolly good look at word processing.



Type-ins

Hurrah for you. More of your handlwork on display for everyone else to type in and admire.





Main feature

The CPC's Wonderful Future

It's going to be around for years to come. We've talked to just about everyone and they all say the same.



Win a Hackit!

You've read the review and now you want to own one. Here's your chance. Just answer me these questions three...



In the **Pipeline**

If you really want to get to grips with machine code you need a decent book. We take a look at a good one.



Power up

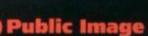
Just who are those hizarre people that bring you AA every month? And what does the chart look like? Find out here.

Frivolous



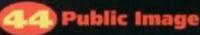
ap'T'Balls

We've got some games and shirts to give away. Get writing.

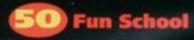


Playdays

What ever happened to Play School? It turned into Playdays, that's what. And now that's turned into a great game.



They say there's no such thing as a free lunch, but if you care to look for it there's plenty of free software.



School? Fun? Surely the words can't go together. Maybe, maybe not. Read it and find out.



e, really, there's hip dragen on page 64.

Cheat Mode

Stuck? Confused? Or just plain lazy? Not any more. Hints, tips and POKEs galore.



Stuck? Confused? Or just plain... (Haven't we just done this? - Acting Ed) If you need help with your adventuring, it's here.



64 Action Replay

There are old games and bold games, but there are no... that's not right. DJ Puff and Super Space invaders are back.

Regulars



You'll need to read this to be able to use Tasword and Colossus Chess 4 properly. It's the only way to find out how to use our fab covertage so do it now.

3 Amscene

Just what exactly is going on out there in the world of Amstrad stuff? We've got all the news, views and general gossip. Plus, a few words from the new Acting Editor.

33 Subscribe!

Having trouble getting hold of AA? Why not subscribe? Not only will you get 12 issues delivered to your door, but you'll and get two of them free.

34 Back Issues

Lost one? Missed one? Do you need those vital tips from issue 84? What you need are some back issues. But you'd better hurry 'cos they're selling out fast.

46 Small Ads

Want something? Want to get rid of something? Someone else is bound to have it or want it and this is where you go to find out who they are.

60 Reaction

Your chance to rant, rave, and generally dribble on. Air your views, ask your questions and stand by for a little personal abuse. Don't forget to write.

66 Next Month

(Oh no! Quickly, chaps, we'd better hurry up and sort next month out before they get to page 66 or there'll be the most terrible trouble. – Act Ed)



And here it is... (fanfare and flurry of drums) The Amstrad Action Classic Collection.

Every month we'll bring you a covertape filled to the brim with classic software.

We're kicking off with a couple of corkers.

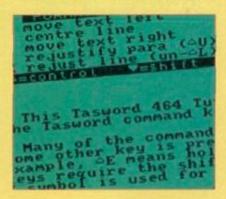
TASWORD

Word processors are marvellous things. It's been said many times that everyone has at least one novel inside them. We're not convinced, but we're sure that there's a couple of short stories, a snotty letter to the bank and an article for Amstrad Action lurking deep within each and every one of us.

Until now, the major problem has been trying to coax this wealth of sparkling literary talent out into the open. But no more. With Tasword there'll just be no stopping you.

Essays on the futility of shopping, letters on the futility of waiting in for the gas man, short stories on the futility of writing to the gas board - they'll all come flooding out. People will marvel at the new, creative, you... (I say, steady on. It's just a word processor, after all. It might be a really great, feature-packed word processor that'll make writing easier and give everything you write a really professional appearance by allowing you to print your work out on alsmost any printer, but it's a word processor, not a new way of life. - Act Ed)

It also makes great coleslaw (No, that's a food processor. - Act Ed)



COLOSSUS CHESS 4

Never before has a chess game been so awsomely lifechanging... (You're doing it again, aren't you? It's a chess game. - Act Ed)

When you've finished your work, beaten up a few computerised bad guys, shot a few computerised aliens and generally had a pretty non-intellectual time of it, stretch your mind a little with one of the oldost strategy games around. After Noughts and Crosses, this was the first game anyone ever taught a computer to play, and they've been practicing. While we weren't looking, the computers have been secretly improving their game and now

they can beat us.

With great 3D graphics and selectable levels of difficulty, Colossus Chess 4 is going to keep you baffled, annoyed, challenged and generally entertained for quite some time.

Be honest, what more could you possibly want?



Just turn the page for all the details - -



Tasword 464

It's official! It's issue 91, and it's got to be the best covertape ever! We've got one of the best pieces of serious software ever released on the CPC, and as if that wasn't enough, there's a great game as well! So if you read the last issue, you'll realise Colin Campbell was right in his letter. This is going to be a truly meaty covertape. The first side contains an excellent word processor from Tasman software, called Tasword, normally retailing at £24.95. When asked how many copies of Tasword he's sold, Robin Thompson of Tasman says it's so many he'd rather not have to ever find out. These are people who have to archive their sales details!

Tasword 464

Now... Before all you 6128 owners start screaming blue murder about being left out, actively discriminated against, raided at dawn, etc, then worry ye not. Tasword 464 can be transferred to disc, and used on a disc machine.

Tape To Disc

If you're a disc drive owner, and you'd care to transfer the contents of this tape to disc, it's very easy. You simply run the program called "TRANSFER BIN" that can be found on the end of side A (after the Tasward tutor file), and follow the on-screen instructions.

be it 464 or 6128! You can also find details of Tasword 6128 eisewhere on this page, if you want an even more powerful version!

There is one slight hassle though, and that's a compatibility problem with the 464 plusses. However, don't feel ripped off, because we've got a crack (Or cracked. – Act Ed) team (Of one. – Act Ed) working on a modification for the plusses, so hold on to your copy, whether you can use it right now or not, because it won't be long before we've got a modification that'il do the business for you too.

Now... For all those who haven't seen or used a word processing package before, these packages, in conjunction with a printer, replace

X rejust line (un-d) of insert line ch

This Tasword 464 Tutor is a text file t the Tasword command keys.

Many of the command keys require the consone other key is pressed. The a symbol is example, AE means hold the control key do teys require the shift key to be held down's symbol is used for these keys.

The text just appears on the screen and you change it around at your leisure.

the need for a typewriter, by allowing you to type your essay, letter, thesis, or magazine article on a screen, and print it out after you've finished the whole thing. You can make all the corrections, rewrites and general changes of mind you want without having to commit yourself to paper until the last moment. And when you do decide to print out your masterpiece, you can make sure it's laid-out exactly as you want it.

These days, almost everyone seems to be using a WP. For instance – all the words you read in this and almost every other magazine were originally coboled together on a word processor. They make good-looking documents very easy to produce. Whether you're complaining to your bank, working on an important academic thesis, writing a hit TV show, or just writing for fun, you'll find it neater and easier with a WP.

You can change any part of the document without having to re-type the whole thing (as you would with a typewriter) and without messing

Handsome Features

So what exactly can this word processor thing do for me, then?

Automatic word-wrap – When you reach the end of the line, the words automatically go onto the next line if they don't fit. No more hoping that words are going to fit, finding that they don't, and then rubbing them out and putting them on the next line.

Right Justification – Your left margin is always straight, but the right margin is all jumbled and higgledy-piggledy. If you don't like that then you can ask Tasword to make sure

the right margin is straight too lit does it by automatically inserting spaces).

Insert Characters – You've written 'Dear AA' but you decide that 'Amstrad Action' would be better. No problem. Just go back and insert the 'mstrad' between the two As. Once again – no more correction fluid.

Move, Copy and Delete blocks of text — Everything's okay, but it would be better if you asked how the cat was getting on before you told them about your new washing machine. No problem. Mark the paragraph about the cat and move it so it's before the one about the washing machine.

Find and Replace – You've written to AA and you refer to the Acting Editor as 'Mr Norris'. Then you decide to call him 'Tim'. No problem. Tasword will automatically find every time you used 'Mr Norris' and change it to 'Tim' for you. And, of course, it will re-flow all the other words so that they still fit neatly on the page.

Page Numbering – Counting? Thing of the past. Tasword counts pages for you and will print the numbers on the page if you want it to.

Headers and Footers – Do your pages all need to say the same thing at the top and/or bottom? Still no problem. Tasword puts it there for you automatically.

around with that gooey white correction fluid.

Now, you don't need several thousands of pounds worth of professional computer to run a word processor. These have been around for a long time on machines like the CPC, for both disc and tape users. And though they may not have all the advanced features of some machines, they can still be an extremely valuable writing tool. A while back. AA was written entirely on CPCs.

So anyway, all this aside, we've decided to provide you with a copy of the type of word processor used for AA way back when. You can do all the normal word processory things on Tasword, changing the document as much as you want, and when you've finally happy with your skilfully crafted prose, you can output it to a printer (if you've got one), as well as saving it to tape or disc, enabling you to recall your work at any time, and change it for other conditions.

Loading It Up

Dead easy, this: Type RUN "TASHORD BAS", and press RETURN If you're using a tape, you don't even have to specify a filename! Just press CONTROL and the small ENTER key!

For full instructions on how to use Tasword, you must load the tutor file that's also on the tape. This is easily done.

When the word processor has loaded, hold down CONTROL and press the larger ENTER/RETURN key. This takes you through to the filing menu.

Select Load text file' by pressing L, and press ENTER. Enter the filename TUTOR and press ENTER. Wait a while, and the tutor file should have loaded from tape or disc.

Now, all you've got to do is read what's on your screen, and follow that for an in-depth guide to Tasword.

Tasword 6128

Tasword 464 is all very well, but owners of 128k machines will want to use that extra memory to it's full capacity. They can get a copy of Tasword 6128 from Tasman for only £29.95! You can find their address elsewhere on this page.

Get Yer Luverly Manuals Here!

Want a full Tasword manual? Simple.
Tasman will sell you one for a mere
£2.50, and a nice wallet for the cassette
and manual for a further £2.50. You
can find them at the following address:
Tasman Software
Hilton Court
2 North Hill Road

LS6 2EN

a	move text left	DET
の観光し水	centre line move text right rejustify para (AU)	o DI
	rejustifu para (△U) rejust line (un-△L)	
Asom	set left margin clear margins	
D R	set right margin mosmosis replace or find text	
1	Right Justify on/off	

You have almost total control over every aspect of the document's layout.

Sorry 'n'all that

The one thing you have failen slightly short on this month is the usual collection of reader typeins. The main reason for this is that when deckling what had to go, to make room for everything else, the Type-Ins were deemed the least important – you could just look back a few months, and type them in yourself.

Send it in!

One final thing, before we go... If you have written any software that you think is either too long or too good for a simple type-in, then please send it to us marked 'Covertage Submission', and we'll consider putting it on... We'll pay quite handsome sums of cash as well...

Read this now, or no one will listen when you say your tape doesn't work.

Just pop the tape into your machine, making sure it's rewound to the start of Side 1, and then press CTRL + ENTER (or type RUN""), then press any key and the tape will start loading.

Within a few moments you get a menu screen. Choose the program you want using the Spacebar, then hit the RETURN key.

- Note that none of the programs need be loaded directly from the main menu. They can all be run from BASIC. The menu lists them, but you must quit back to BASIC to run them. [Use the RUN"(filename)" command.]
- If you have a disk drive either built into your machine or plugged in, you will first have to type ltape to switch the computer to tape loading. You get the I character by pressing SHIFT+®, Then just proceed as normal.

Duff tape?

We go to great lengths to make sure that our covertapes work properly. However, if you still have difficulty, try this:

• Loading at several different volume levels (if you're using an external tape recorder) • Cleaning the tape heads. This can be done with any commercially available cleaning kit • Adjusting the cassette recorder's head alignment. The alignment screw is located just to the left of the tape head, and is usually accessible through a small hole. Turn it a fraction at a time with a jeweller's screwdriver. When the crispest sound is heard, the alignment is spot on. • Tapping the cassette gently against a table edge – the spools may be sticking or jammed.

If you still can't get the tape to load then send the tape, along with a brief description of the problem and a sae to:

AA91 Covertape Returns, Ablex Audio Video Ltd, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 40D

Want a disk version?

The covertape contains its own tape-disk copying program. To transfer the programs to tape, simply follow the instructions on the tape.

- 464 owners with external 3-inch drives will have no problems, but 6128 owners will need a cassette player with a REM socket. Stopping and starting the tape manually is difficult.
- 6128 Plus owners who've had their machines modified to load from tape can transfer the programs to disk, but must rewind to the start of the tape again before the transfer starts.

You can also order a disk version of the covertape from our duplicators. Ablex. Snip off the coupon on the corner of this page and send it with a cheque/PO for £2.00 to:

AA91 Disk Offer, Ablex Audio Video, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD

Those nice people at Ablex also have some blank 3in discs which they're offering for just £6 for 5. Bargain!

Colossus Chess 4



CO 1986

CO



And when the novel's written why not sit back and have a nice relaxing game of chess?

It's time for a total change of pace from the usual covertape games. You've had shootiem-ups, beat-em-ups, drive-em-ups, and all manner of mindless fun. So now, the mould-breaking AA brings you a world-beating think-em-up! Put down that gun and wipe the floor with someone using a chess board.

The one terrifying fear when writing these instructions is the hideous prospect of cramming the entire rules of chess into a few hundred words. We thought of just throwing in a few random technical-sounding terms to confuse you all, and make you feel desperately inferior. Castling, on passant, king's pawns, and scholar's mate. There, When someone wearing brown corduroy trousers and glasses asks you if you can play chess, reply either 'No, I don't like Andrew Lloyd Webber', or recite those terms. And they say computers aren't educational.

Ah, yes, but joking aside, we really haven't got room for the full rules except to say that the little ones are useless, the ones

that look like horses move in a furiny way and you have to surround the king (the big one with a cross on his head) but you can't actually kill him. The winner is the person who makes the most outrageous demands and complains most loudly about their opponent's yoghurt.

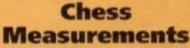
when you think about it (Stop all this drivel and get on with the instructions – Act Ed/ Okay, okay, alright already. Dead simple, this. Simply load it up, plug in a joystick, select the piece you want to move (moving the highlight around the board and pressing fire) and the place you want to move it to, and the computer does the rest! What could be simpler? There are also a few keypresses to try...

SPACE - Flip between the game and record

SHIFT & G - Machine goes first. CTRL SHIFT & N - New game

Also, when (and if) you mariage to promote a pawn, you will be asked what you wish to promote it to.

Press the first letter of the piece you wish (0 for a current after 10 kms)



Did you know?

- Chess originated in India and was called 'Caturange'.
- Chess was a dull musical by Tim Rice and those chaps from ABBA.
- Chess was a blues and R&B label, home
- to legends like Chuck Berry and Buddy Guy.
- The earliest surviving chessmen were Russian and date from 200 AD.
- Chess is televised (no, really).
- British chess champion Nigel Short looks a bit like our Acting Editor and they've never been seen together.
- There are currently only about 100 Grandmasters (players with over 2500 championship points).

Coming Soon!

So - you've had your word processor for only 45p, loved it, and as you're already well aware from Colin Campbell's letter last month and the sheer quality of the tape this month, there has been a massive change in your covertape. Keep an eye out in the future for some of the best classic mastergames ever to see the CPC. We've also get some more top utilities coming your way, hopefully being an assembler next ish. In the mean time, we hope you have loads of fun with Tasword and that it's as useful as we think.

If you have any ideas for what you'd like to see on the covertape, then please let us know, along with the name of the original publisher. Try to pick titles a few years old, as no-one wants to see the utility they've just bought given away completely free one month later.



Tasword 464 * Covertape * Special Offer You have the program. Now get the manual!

The Tasword 464 manual is full of useful information including:

- comprehensive lists and explanations of all the text editing command keys.
- information on printing and how to format your printed output.
- detailed explanations of the options in the 'Customise program' part of Tasword.
- and many more tips and suggestions to help you use Tasword effectively.

Only £2.50 including postage and packaging.

And get the program wallet!

A plastic wallet to keep the manual and program cassette or disc together. The wallet opens like a book to give you a sleeve to hold the manual on one side, and a holder which takes either the program cassette or disc on the other side. Stores neatly on your bookshelf for easy reference to the manual and protection for your cassette or disc.

Only £2.50 including postage and packaging.

With the manual, wallet and free cover tape, a package that normally retails at £24.95 is yours for just £5.00!

Please tick box(es) for items requir	ed: Send to:
Tasword 464 program manual £2.50	Tasman Software Ltd.
Tasword 464 wallet £2.50	Hilton Court
Have you ticked one or both boxes?	2 North Hill Road
Name:	Leeds LS6 2EN
Address:	If you don't want to cut your magazine just write out your order and send it to the above address.
	lease tick): 464 664 6128
Please enclose a cheque or postal orde	
If you want to pay by credit card pleas	se complete the following: pires: Signed:
redit card holders can order by teleph	hone: 0532 307122

Amscene

Amstrad news, views and acting editors



Welcome

I'm Tim Norris, the brand-new Acting Editor, and it's my pleasure to be able to say, 'Welcome to the new-look Amstrad Action.' There's a new-look Acting Editor (me, of course), a new-look cover, a newlook covertage and...

...and, in fact, things have changed very little. You may have been a little concerned by the rapid staff changes and the arrival and rapid departure of Linda Barker (who, in case you haven't been following these things, was just settling in when she was suddenly and unexpectedly offered the chance to edit our sister magazine, Amiga Power – an opportunity not to be missed).

But fear not. We may be new round these parts but we're none of us strangers to AA and we're all determined to maintain the extraordinarily high standards that have been set by the magazine over the last six-and-a-bit years.

We'll still be bringing our famous blend of advice, tips, opinion and poor jokes. We're well aware that many of you are new to computers so we'll continue with our tutorials and introductions too. We don't understand any of that techno-jargon wibble so we don't use it.

There are those that say that there's no future for the CPC and that it's a dying, if

not dead, machine. We say 'cobblers'.
As long as there are dedicated users like you there's going to be a CPC, and as long as there's a CPC there's going to be Amstrad Action.

In our cover feature this month, we spoke to just about everyone who has anything to do with the Amstrad and they all said the same thing: We're here to stay.

Oh, and in case you don't spot it, the sub-theme of this issue is 'get involved'. There's a wealth of talent and enthusiasm out there and it doesn't take much effort to get in there and be part of the CPC scene.

So, now that we've got that straight, we can get on with the good stuff.

We've got part one of a guide to machine code and assembler. Then you can add a disc drive to your 464Plus. And if that wasn't enough we've got two (count 'em) great competitions.

Go. Read. Enjoy.

Spectravideo Caught Pedalling

The Foot Pedal – Spectravideo's amazing feet of engineering (it says here) is now available for £24.99

It's a games controller with three foot pedals which can be programmed to take the place of three of your joystick's functions to add extra realism to all those driving games and flight sims. Use the pedals for accelerating and braking and leave the turning to your joystick. We've seen one in action and all you do is plug the Foot Pedal into your joystick port, plug your

A Foot Pedal, yesterday.

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

joystick into the Foot Pedal, define which pedals will do what and off you go.

They tell us it's just the thing for something like Nigel Mansell's World Championship. Or how about trying to control your favourite platform game with it, just for the extra challenge?

If you want to know more, contact Spectravideo on #081-902-2211 Whatever will they think of next?

It's patently obvious

The Patent Office is concerned that Britain's businesses may be losing out because they fail to patent their inventions.

To help combat this they're launching a series of teaching programs aimed at industry and commerce, higher education and the legal profession in an attempt to increase people's awareness of the patent procedures.

Unfortunately the programs are on CD ROM so they're not much use to us, but it has made us wonder if any of our readers have invented anything. If you have, have you patented it? You should - there's money to be made in patents and there's no point in letting it go to someone else.

So if you need any general advice about patents, contact: The Patent Office #0633 813535.



Don't panic, Dizzy will be about for a while.

Those Codemasters

We've learned that those nice Codemaster chaps intend to pull out of the CPC market. Dizzy's creators have decided gradually to wind down their 8-bit operations and will eventually stop producing games for the 8-bit machines altogether.

It seems there wasn't enough money in it for them and they're going to concentrate their efforts on the 16-bits and the consoles. There's still plenty of Codies' stuff about, though, so we'll not feel the loss quite yet. They'll be missed.

New on the scene

We've just learned of a new outfit called 'Creative'

ws 9

Be sure of your copy of your favourite magazine.

Do you sometimes have trouble getting hold of your issue of Amstrad Action?

Do you wish there was an easier way to get your favourite magazine?

There is.

Just fill in this coupon and hand it to your newsagent (with a friendly smile, of course) and they'll order a copy of AA for you every month.

It's the most popular way of getting AA (after subscription) so do the smart thing - fetch out your biro and scrawl your name and address on the coupon right now.

You know it makes sense.



I want Amstrad Action!

Dear Newsagent, could you please order me a copy of Amstrad Action, starting with the May issue, out on April 22nd. Amstrad Action is published by Future Publishing, and you can order it from your wholesaler. Thanks.

My name ..

My address

who are offering a few good deals on CPC software. There's Protext ROM for £13.99, Maxam ROM for £12.99 and if you want your system cleaned out they'll do that for £11.99.

It's all run by a chap called James Hockney, who also runs a fanzine called 'CPC Now'. Call him for more into on 0353 663030.

Oh well, That's Life

You may remember a story recently on That's Life a little while ago about people who had bought the GX4000 games console but were now hideously upset that they couldn't get any software for it. A terrible state of affairs, as everyone agrees.

Ah, yes, but we've heard from Richard Gandy who tells us that he's got the biggest stock of software in the world, including stuff for the CPC, Speccy, the BBC and – even – the GX4000.

He's been in touch with That's Life to let them know and he decided to tell us as well.

We can't actually verify his 'world's largest stock' claims, but if there's something you've been after for some time and you want to put him to the test, you can reach him on 0628 891101.

He's one of the CPC's most fervent supporters and he, along with most of the people we spoke to when we were compiling our Wonderful Future feature, believes that the CPC is going to be around for ages.

We think he's right.

Al Flooded!

A while ago Artificial Intelligence, the popular PD fanzine, stopped providing coverdisks.

Unfortunately, there are still a lot of Al readers who haven't cottoned on to this and they're still sending in disks. The upshot, according to Tim Blackbond, is that Al Towers is knee deep in blank discs.



Relieve yourself (comically, of course) with a firmware guide. No, really.

So could Al readers please stop sending in disks for their cover software, as it's no longer available.

Comic Relief

Sounds like SLPD are getting into the Comic Relief theme of things by distributing that classically humorous publication, Soft 968 – The Firmware Guide.

It's on sale from the boys for £20 plus £2 postage and packing. Cheap sales gimmick it is not. SLPD are contributing £5 from each copy sold to Comic Relief.

Watch the press for news of Amstrad's warehouses being ram raided... Oh yeah, they're also offering FREE PD copying if you send a disc. SLPD are at:

Dromore House 6 Keyberry Park

Newton Abbot Devon

TO12 1BZ.

Zap'T'Balls

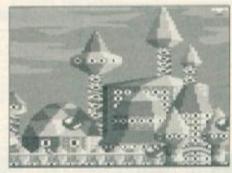
Oh deary me. There appears to be some hideous mix up over the issue of the popular Pang clone. Here it is, once and for all, to set the record straight. Zap TBalls, the demo version, is public domain. You can tell this by the message "PD-Please Copy" on the loading screen.

Zap'T'Balls - The Advanced Edition (reviewed in ish 89), distributed by Sentinel, is not the PD version, but the hugely massive, full and entire (I think they get the point. – Act Ed) commercial version.

However, if you would like the PD version, the Sentinel can supply you with one if you send a disc along to:

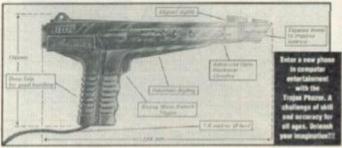
Sentinel Software 41 Enmore Gardens East Sheen London SW14 8RF

And that's your lot for another month. .



Architectural action in Zap'T'Balls
April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

TROJAN PHAZER GUN FOR GX4000/464+/6128+ (RRP £34.99) OUR PRICE £29.99

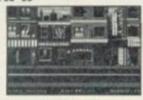


Phazer Gun plugs straight into analogue port (next to joystick port). Comes complete with SKEET SHOOT CARTRIDGE.



SKEET SHOOT consists of 6 levels. each broken up into two normal rounds and one bonus round. See games review in Amstrad Action - Feb '93

ENFORCER CARTRIDGE. Your job is to gun down the had guys as they pop up, but not civilians. PRICE £14.99



AMSTRAD GAME CARTRIDGES FOR 6128+/464+/GX4000

TITLE	DO STREET, THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH. 400, LANSING, MICH.	UNBOXED NO INSTRUCTIONS	
Klax		Deline warmen or warmen to	
Pro Tennis Tour			
Batman	£24.99	£14.99	
Operation Thunderbolt			
Barbarian II	£24.99	£14.99	
Navy Seals			
Robocop II			
Pang			
Switch Blade			
No Exit	£24.99	£14.99	

* Special offers: 10 Unboxed games (all different) £100.00 * Amstrad GX4000 Games Consoles with free game £59.99 Amstrad Paddle Controller £8.99

Burnin' Rubber + Locomotive Basic Cartridge £19.99

AMSTRAD 464 AND 6128 - GENERAL

Amstrad 464 Lightpen & Software	£29.99
Amstrad 6128 Lightpen & Software	£29.99
Amstrad MP3 Modulator/TV Tuner, for use with	
CTM644 monitor	£29.99
Amstrad 464 Light Gun & Games Cassette	
Amstrad 6128 Light Gun & Games Disk	£19.99
Amstrad CT1 Clock Radio	£14.99
Amstrad CPC464 Cassette Mechanism with	
tape head and motor	
Amstrad 464 Head Alignment Tapes	
Tape Head Demagnetizer	

Prices include VAT, postage and packing



All orders by return: Cheques/Visa/Access/POs Tel/Fax (0952) 462135 TRADING POST, Victoria Road, Shifnal, Shropshire TF11 8AF



ROMBO DISCOUNTS

ROMBO ROMBOARD Now only £25.00

The most widely used of all Romboerds. It sockets, on/off switch for each; high It or low 8 ROM slots selectable; facility for a 21f socket or 16k RAMROM.

DISCOUNTS

20% - with the Dual-Mode Drive 10% - with ROM software valued at £20 or more.

EPROM PROGRAMMER with ejector socket - £30 ograms 8k and 16k, 12 5v and 21v

ograms et and 16x, 12.3v and 21v nooms, full apsen, port apron and single yte programming; rem file editing, opplied with easy to use menu driven obeuse, PO games ron file, utilities to turn ase and mochine.

32k RAMROM - £14.95

32% of RAM is two 16% blocks. Each behaves like a ROM, surviving reads, when looked with ROM software, ideal for testing ROM programs without the seed to blow?

ROMBO VIDEO DIGITISER Now only £65.00

aghines video pictures from a video record comerg or TV with "video cut" to computer is programs, print out, we

ROMONOFF SWITCH - £7.95

icts to the exponsion part to turn all at ROMs OFF or ON as needed. No

Now includes 22DISK - the No. 1 CPC/PC/CPC file

Also includes:

* MS800 on disc * MS800 on ROM * 10 blank discs * carriage

* 10 blank discs * carriage

Our superior drives do everything that all other
3.5" drives do and more besides!

OECC OUT PESS FEATURES.

MODE 2: full, unimpedial use with Rodos, Romdon, Rondon and
Romdon Ri, giving up to BOOK per disc without the need to use the
SDE SWITCH. The statement elassishers that "other drives,
will only allow you to access dIOK of a full that "a a te as many
who have resorbed to adding their own side switch to infector
drives can confirm. Full use of MOBOO, the no.1 high coposity
faumother. BOOK per doc. or ADOK per wide. MODE 1, worder are
complete attemative to the FDI. B drive 1 BOK per side. Without
the also weight, model 1 is not possible.

OVERAIL, Libra quiet TEAC mechanism, the type used is most
professional computers, supper small separate power sepoly;
least most one. You reveal to buy routing side as to use your drive
immediately, MOSOO is supplied on disc and ROM whather or
not you have a Romboard—see the ROMBO OSCOUNTS.

464 PLUS 1st drive - see this od. Old 464 1st drive not suitable

Places state your computer model when ordering.

£79.95 complete

MS800 is the number one high capacity formatter, allowing up to 800k storage per 3.5° disc. It is the CNNY one that doesn't need to be present for its discs to be used, the CNNY one that a compatible with all software including CNN, the CNNY one that ones no manager who have not present the CNNY one that ones not storage in chira A (ABSA which seems please eate), the CNNY one that works with the Plus machines. It is expolled with its own copying utility and a manu program that offlows many hape to disc transferred games to run from drive 8. Check these features against the country of the public standard games to run from drive 8. Check these features against the country of the public standard days to be set the public standard the best of the software country that the software against the software public standard the best of the software that the software th stility and a manu program that allows many tape transferred games to run from drive E. Check these features any abundance and you'll see why MSBOO is simply the best

MS800 disc or ROM.... MS800 disc and ROM

464 PLUS 1st DRIVE BONZO SUPER MEDDLER

BONZO BLITZ

anifers all varieties of SPEEDLOCK sapes onto sc, preducing stand-alone transfers. On-disc datases of verified transfers, includes 4 adventure ares. FREE!

BONZO'S FLASHPACK

Over 60 edditions to Social some very powerful. Healt Books's constrained can be used within year own basic programs but if does not need to be present for the programs. DUAL

CHANNEL

RS-232

MAXIDOS

nd affective nemeral

has a secretary general tasks with a second of the CPC. All horizon work with Amadous, CPM. Ramidous and Romdous includes: disc, file copy, disc optimize, CAI inc. cased files, restous around files, disc editor and noch much norm force.

BONZO'S BIG BATCH

DE 100 1 THE DE 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	-
Fast, flexible Database, superhi pools	predictor;
acreen and sprite designer.	
SUPER MEDCLER	13.95
BUTZ	13.95
FLASHPACK	9.95
BIG BATCH	9.95
MAXIDOS	15.95
22 DISK PC/CPC/PC transfers	5.00

DOM COFTWARE

1	KO	m 20	FIVANK	
ı	PROTEXT	630	UTOPIA	£25
ı	PROSPELL	£25	MAXAM	630
1	PROMERGE	£25	I MAXAM.	5 825
1	PD GAMES R	OM (2 g	james	23.50
١	6128 UPGRA	DE RON	4	

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS TAKEN

No callers

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
3rd DEME SWITCH	12.05
ABBA SWITCH	12.95
SIDE SWITCH (NO	3.00
SIDE SWITCH (plug on)	5.95
ABBA & SDE continued	14.95
DRIVE ADAPTERS	vorion
ROMDOS (ROM: only)	9.95
Anstod FD1 3* 8 drive	79.95
3* Amsoft discs [10].	
3.5" discs (10)	7.50
3" individual disc case [10]	5.95
3.5" locking disc box (40)	7.95
The switches, which can be do	risy chained

The switches, which can be autopolicy for the 6128 or 664 drive port and the drivers) plug cato the switches. The 3rd DRIVE SWITCH officers 2 automat drivers to

£39.95)

with software

for A becomes B and vice verso. The SOS SWITCH gives the Dissilation leaves to a double headed drive. DRIVE ADAPTES allow CPC drives to be used on other mochines. *9 PC, PCW, St, Amigo.

464/6128 PLUS

Low cost INTERNAL disc/memory upgrades

464 01115	D.I.Y.	by us
464 PLUS Extra 64k Disc interface*	15.00	25.00 40.00
6128 PLUS Tope with remote	18.00	30.00

Together with the 3.5" drive, this is the lowest costing 1st drive by a very wide margin.

39 CROSSFELL ROAD, LEVERSTOCK GREEN, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS, HP3 8RG Phone: 0442 251705

Monday to Friday

BIGGER BETTER MORE MORE OF THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF UPGRADES

If all went well last month, you should now have a 464 Plus with an extra 64k of memory. Warm up that soldering iron again because here comes Phil Craven with details of how to fit a disc interface to your 464 Plus.

Last month we saw how to add the extra 64k of memory to the 464 Plus computer to put it on a par with the memory of 6128 Plus. I trust we all performed the operation without a hitch.

This month we're going the rest of the way to turning your 464 Plus into a 6128 Plus, or what I like to call a '464 Super Plus', by adding the disc drive interface and disc drive.

I call it the 'Super Plus' because, when complete, it is actually better than the 6128 Plus in that it has everything that the 6128 Plus has, and it has a tape deck. 6128 Plus owners get the opportunity to strike back next month when we'll show them how to add the tape in/out with remote facility.

In case you missed last month's issue, the 464 Plus and the 6128 Plus have identical circuit boards. The difference between them is that the 6128 Plus has its extra 64k and disc interface components fitted where the 464 Plus has tracks and empty holes and the 464 Plus has

> its tape components fitted where the 6128 Plus has tracks and empty holes.

neat, out of sight and a heck of a lot cheaper! The plug-on 64k costs £39.95 to buy, and that's a discounted price, but we did it last month for around a tenner. The plug-on disc interface costs around £90 but we're going to do it for a mere £25.

Chips with everything

Speaking of which... When researching this project I found that CPC of Preston, Amstrad's parts distributor, is the only source in Europe for one of the required chips, the SED9420CAC. For a user to buy it there would cost almost £28 plus delivery! And that's just one chip. Fortunately, it's available as part of Avatar's disc interface kit and Avatar have agreed to supply the whole kit of parts for this project at £25, including carriage. This is lower than their normal kit price but it won't include their normal bells and whistles finstructions, etc.! so, when ordering, be sure to specify that it's the kit for the Amstrad Action project or you might be charged an extra fiver.

Look before you leap

Before you rush to buy the kit, have a look at what you'll need to do. If you think you can do it, then go ahead. If not, but you still want it done, see Avatar's ad. So let's get to it.

Open the box...

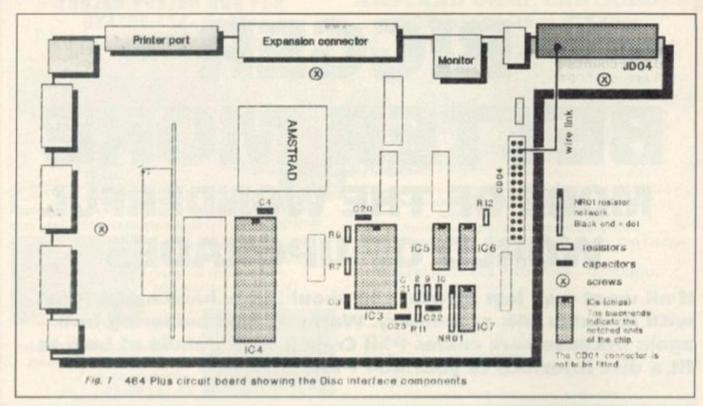
Separate the computer from the monitor and remove all peripherals, including the cartridge and tape.

Turn it over and take out all six screws.

Notice the three catches, one at the front and one on each side. Turn the computer the right way up again and undo the catches by pulling the front one towards you and the side ones outwards. Open the tape cover (press 'EJECT') and the computer's top will fold back and away from the bottom. It is still connected to the bottom so don't whip it away. ⇒

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION





...and take a look inside

At this point, pause a while, study and compare the diagrams with the circuit board, read through this project and become fully familiar with what you will need to do, If you think it is beyond your capability, now is the time to close up the computer. If you've bought the kit, contact Avatar who will help.

Fig.1 represents the whole of the circuit board with a few major components shown. The bold and shaded components are the five chips (ICs 3 to 7), the connector (JDO4), the wire link and the various resistors and capacitors that need to be fitted. You can see the holes in your actual circuit board for each of them. If you look closely, you can see that all the holes have been filled with solder which needs to be removed before the components can be soldered into place. If there's a boring part to this project, it's removing the solder but, when done, the project is almost finished. Don't make the mistake of trying to solder the IC sockets into place without

first removing the solder. I've seen it done and although it looked alright the project didn't work. That method can be done with the resistors and capacitors but not with the chips. Maplin and Tandy sell low cost solder suckers.

Fig.2 shows the main components to be fitted in actual size and Fig.3 shows the detail of the JD04 disc drive connector.

Remove the board

Disconnect the two pair of wires that join the computer's top to the circuit board. Notice that they are colour coded. The yellow wires with the black socket go onto the black plug and the blue ones onto the blue plug. You'll need to reconnect them correctly when the job is done. Pull the tape connector and keyboard's 'film' connectors up to remove them from the circuit board and take out the three screws that hold the board to the base – see Fig. 1.

Remove the board from the base but take care not to handle any components. It is rare

these days to zap components by the body's static electricity but it is better to err on the side of caution.

In choosing a suitable place to work, remember that the pins on the underside of the circuit board scratch polished surfaces. You have been warned.

Remove the solder

Suck the solder from all the required holes. If you haven't done this before it will take you a few holes to get used to but then it's easy. Hold the sucker poised close to a hole and, with your soldering iron, melt the solder inside the hole. When melted, quickly move the sucker over the hole and press the sucker's button. Most holes will clear in one suck but don't waste time redoing those that don't. Wait until you've done all the holes of one chip before going back to the ones that didn't clear and then fill them with solder before sucking again. It is easier to clear a hole full of solder than a partially filled hole. If the coil component is in the way of the JD04 holes, pull it away from them.

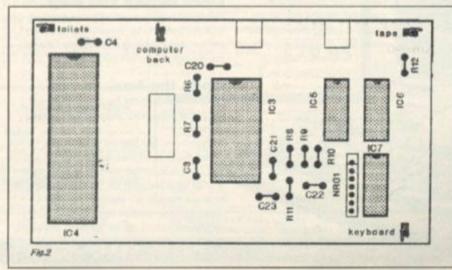
Clear all the holes for IC3, IC4, IC5, IC6, IC7, NRO1 and JD04. It is best also to clear the holes for resistors R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11 and R12 and capacitors C3, C4, C20, and C22. Capacitors C21 and C23 have a wire already in one hole and can be treated differently.

Fit the IC sockets

Solder each of the IC's SOCKETS into place. Push a socket into its holes, turn the board upside down and solder each of its pins.

When you're doing this, bend a couple of corner pins over before turning the board upside down to make sure that the socket doesn't slip back through the holes.

Don't insert the chips into the sockets just yet.



Fit the other components

Solder all the CAPACITORS and SINGLE RESISTORS into place. They are of different values so use the parts list to get the right one in the right place but they can be fitted any way round. It doesn't matter which of their pins go into which of their holes. C21 and C23 each have a wire soldered into one of their holes. Rather than remove the wire, solder the capacitors to the underside and bend them flat against the circuit board.

Solder the 36 way centronics connector into JD04. It is alright for the coil component to rest on JD04's pins. It looks as though it would conduct electricity but it won't.

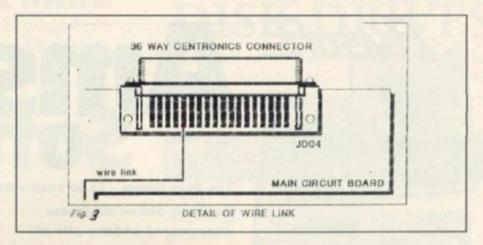
NRO1 is a RESISTOR NETWORK and must be fitted the right way round. It has a dot at one end which must point towards the back of the computer. Fig.1 shows the dot as the black end of NRO1. Fig.2 shows it separated by a thin line. It can now be soldered into place.

The WIRE LINK is what allows the computer to use a drive A. Without it, only drive B would be recognized. One end solders into the hole in CDO4 as shown in Fig.1 and the other end solder directly onto JDO4's 5th pin on the top row. JDO4 has two rows of angled pins, one above the other. The wire link should be soldered to the top row and to the 5th pin along from the left. Fig.3 shows it in detail.

Fit the chips

The chips can now be pushed into their sockets. See the parts list to get the right ones into the right sockets. It is very important that they are inserted the right way round. Each chip has either a half moon shaped notch or a corner dot at one end only. That end must be towards the back of the computer as shown in the diagrams. Most chips are supplied with their pins splayed outwards, many will fit straight into a socket but some won't. The quick way to straighten those that don't is to bend a whole row at a time by resting the row on a hard surface, holding the

	PARTS LIST	
IC3	SED9420 and socket	777
104		
105	74LS38 and socket	
	74LS38 and socket	
IC7	74HC14 and socket	
Resis	tors	
R6	820k grey red yellow	
R7		
R8	1k5 brown green red	
	33k orange orange or	ange
	82k grey red orange	
	6k8 blue grey red	
R12	2k2 red red red	
NR01	8x680r	
Сарво	citors	
C3	0.01uF red	
	0.fuF ceramic	
C4	0.01uF red	
C20		
C20 C21	0.047uF red	
C20 C21 C22	0.047uF red 0.001uF red 0.01uF red	



chip by each end and bending them inwards - to about a right angle.

Just cut a little slot

The upgrade is now finished but there's one thing left to do. A slot must be cut out of the top casing for the JDO4 connector to poke through. If you look closely at the back of the case, you will see two lines moulded into it. These are exactly where you need to cut so cut down them to about the same depth as the slots for the other connectors. Deeply score a line between the two cuts with a Stanley knife or similar and break off the unwanted bit of casing with a pair of pliers. Use the knife six or eight times to get a deep enough score. Any tidying up that's needed can be done with a file.

Put it together again

Now you can put the whole thing back together again not forgetting to reconnect the black earth wire from the tape deck as you screw the board onto the base. The copper leaf springs should rest on the underside of the keyboard so, if they have been bent down during the operation, bend them back up again.

When the computer is back together, but before the six screws are put back, try to close the tape lid. If it won't close without pushing on the JD04 connector, you will need to cut away part of the plastic on the left side of JD04 to allow the tape lid's lever to move freely.

Is that it, then?

That's it. All dope. But if you need technical assistance, phone 0274 602180. If the project is done according to the instructions, it will work. However, neither AA, nor Future Publishing, nor the author can accept any liability or

responsibility for what a person might do inside the computer in the course of carrying out this project.

Disc Drives

Now, the 464 Plus is capable of accessing two disc drives. The first should, obviously be the A drive and, for that, you can use any of the three main sizes: -3", 3.5" or 5.25".

Most CPC disc software is only available on 3" discs but 3" drives are difficult to get. 5.25" drives are a bit old hat but the popular 3.5" is widely available. Whether to search for a 3" or go straight for a 3.5" depends entirely on the user. Games players should try to find a 3" but serious users can usually manage with a 3.5".

Disc prices should also be considered. 3.5" discs cost a fraction of the price of 3" ones and can hold twice as much data. Whichever size you opt for, be sure to tell your supplier that you want an A drive. Amstrad 3" drives are fine as they are, even if they've been used as B drives, but 3.5" ones are normally dedicated B drives unless specifically altered to be A drives. The 36 way centronics JD04 connector is identical to that used on the 6128 Plus but you need to make sure that your supplier can supply a drive to fit the Plus computer as distinct from the older CPCs which have different connectors. Not only that but you need to make sure that your supplier knows how to put the connector onto the drive's cable for the Plus computer as it is done in an unexpected way. Any disc drive retailer, advertising in AA, knows how to do it.

Adding a 8 drive isn't quite as straight forward since there's only one JD04 connector but it can be done by using a custom-made drive port splitter which would convert the one JD04 connector into two connectors.

A word of warning

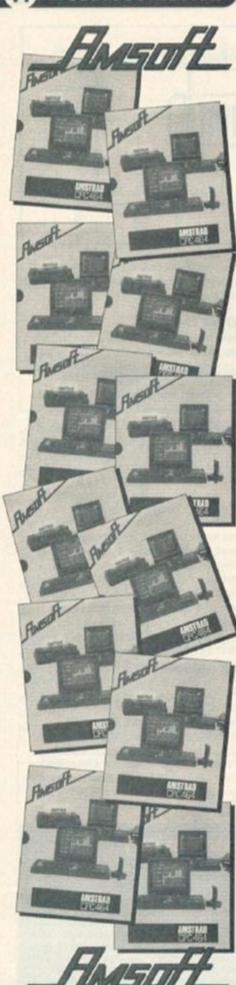
Never attempt to put an Amstrad 3" drive onto any

Plus computer except like this:
With the computer and the Amstrad 3" drive placed back to back with the drive's cable attached to the drive and stretched out between them, the cable should be flat – no twist.

Imagine this arrangement and that you are standing in front of the computer with the disc drive pointing away from you. In this position, the leftmost strand of the drive's cable [call it strand 1] should be cut away so that it doesn't reach the

computer. Then the whole cable should be shifted one strand to the left so that what was strand 2 now becomes strand 1 and fits onto pin 1 of the 36 way centronics connector, leaving 3 unused pins on the right of the connector.

That's the way to connect any standard drive to the Plus computers. Most drive's can be connected wrongly without causing any harm but if the Amstrad 3" FD1 or DDI-1 drive is connected wrongly it will kill the 6128 Plus' internal drive instantly and could damage the 464 Plus.



Amsoft

The User Group - £1.50 each + P&P

Suddenly Simon Forrester disappeared under a pile of huge and expensive-looking blue boxes. The Amsoft software had returned.

Remember the old days, when Amsoft sold software in nice big folders, with nice big boxes, and charged a small fortune for them? The User Group have decided to let the world relive those days, by selling the titles again – but this time at only £1.50! There are quite a few titles in the range, all written specifically for the CPC464. Those marked with a star (*) are also compatible with CPC6128s, though Plus compatibility has proved to be a problem.

Amsword *

This was probably the first word processor to hit the CPC. Though it doesn't have the sophistication of some of the hideously expensive word processors available, it'll do for the absolute novice, and provide a nice introduction to the world of word processing – and even though it's the perfect opportunity, we're not going to mention Tasword being on this month's cover tape.

Chemistry Revision *

Having hassle with those 'O' levels? Need a helping hand with chemistry? This was one of the first packages to make use of the CPC as an educational tool, and could probably still stand you in good stead. It'd probably be worth remembering though, that what was relevant to the 'O' level curriculum back then might not be all that relevant today. Having said that, you might still find it useful, as chemistry is chemistry, and there's always going to be stuff that follows through each exam year.

Decision Maker

High powered executive? Making all those really hard decisions? A complete package, full of various statistical and financial analysis features is at your disposal here. We can't see how it'd really be much use to the man in the street, but to those running small businesses, a decision making package could be a real boon.

Entrepreneur

It's packages like this that gave Amstrad a good name. They proved that all the sales pitching of the CPC as something above the average games computer really paid off. Entrepreneur is a complete start-up kit for small businesses, containing balance sheets, tax calculations, and pretty much everything a new company will need to get off the ground.

Fig FORTH *

Oh not it's FORTH! Billed as 'the language noone could understand', 'the system no-one could program'. (In short, the system Simon can't use — Act Ed) The few of you who can use FORTH to its full advantage should have fun with this package, as it's a pretty complete package, and a nice version of the language.

HiSoft PASCAL 4T *

Asarghi it's another onel Put simply, PASCAL is the language to use for applications programming. HiSoft have a reputation for being very thorough with their software, and this version of PASCAL definitely meets their usual standard. For those of you who are still nonplussed by the whole PASCAL bit, AA recommends it as a language worth learning.

Mastercalc *

Spreadsheets like Mastercalc have many applications in everyday life. Budgets are planned on them and businesses are run on their results. This is a package that has appeared in many forms on many machines, so when you use it, you know you're not using a cheap imitation.

Physics Revision *

Like Chemistry Revision, this package still has relevant points in today's GCSE curriculum and might still be worth a punt.

Project Planner *

This package is definitely worth seeing. It's a system allowing you to plan time and resources for any project you undertake in the most efficient way possible. With graphic representations of time, etc, this package has got to be one of the treats of the collection.

So, in summary, there're some really nice packages here. They may not be the products of the very latest technology, but each is a very competent example of its type and does what it sets out to do extremely well. And for £1.50 each, you can't go wrong.

Where To Go...

The User Group, PRE Complex Pallion Industrial Estate Sunderland, SR4 6SN \$\pi\$ 091 510 8787

PIPELINE SOFTWARE

A crashing wave on the beach of originality All Guides and Tutorials only £3 each ‡

~~~ Assembly Language Programming Tutorials ~~~

TP01A	An Introduction, Part I	TP018
TP02	Implementing Data Structures	TP03
TP04	BASIC in Assembly Language	TP05*
TP06*	The World of Sprites	TP07*

TP018	An Introduction, Part II
TP03*	Sorting Techniques
TP05*	Techniques of Game Writi

* Techs, of Demo Programming

~~~ Detailed CPC Firmware Guides ~~~

P10	Keyboard Manager	ľ
P12	Graphics V.D.U.	
P14	Cassette/Disk Manager	
P16	Kernel Entries, RSX's & RAM	i
mh a sti	A sea following the state of th	

TP11	Text V.D.U.
TP13	Screen Manager
TP15	Sound Manager

17	Machine	Pack, I	farcivan	e &	ION	orts

TP18 Jumpblocks, RST's & Indirection

~~~ BASIC Language Programming Tutorials ~~~

TP20A*	Beginners Guide to BASIC, part I	TP208*	Begi
	Amateurs Guide to BASIC	TP22*	11.55
TP23*	File Handling in BASIC	TP24*	Witt
TP25*	Writing Adventures in BASIC	TP26*	Adva
TP27*	What You Can Do With 128k!	TP28*	Hybri

inners Guide to BASIC, part II phics Techniques in BASIC ing Arcade Games in BASIC anced BASIC Applications

id BASIC/Assembly Programming

Overseas, add £3 on orders under £20.

Pipeline Software (AA), 9 Brynglas Terrace, Pyle, Bridgend, Mid Glamorgan CF33 6AG

DISK DRIVES

First disk drives for the 464/464+. Only £159.99. Includes DD-1 interface, 3.5" disk drive, all connecting leads, formatting/copying software, instructions and 12 months guarantee.

FREE MULTIFACE II (RRP £35) for copying cassettes onto disk with every first disk drive order for the 464/464+

Second 3.5" disk drives. Slimline Panasonic drive mechanism. Comes complete with RAMDOS to allow you to format to 800K WITHOUT the need for any side select switches. Full 16 page manual, connecting cables etc. Only £74.99 or with ROMDOS XL cartridge £99.99! Amazing value!

CHERRY PAINT art package (RRP £14.99) with every second drive

RS232 Serial Interface £59.99 (Includes full software) Mouse and Interface £39.99. Single socket Rombox £14.99

Please add £5.00 postage and packing for disk drives. All major credit cards accepted. Immediate despatch for credit card orders. Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR Tel 061 724 7572 Fax 061 724 4893

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Avatar	10
Datel	OBC
GVL Microform	46
MJC Supplies	IBC
OJ Software	
PR Freedman	
Romantic Robot	31
Silica	21, 35
Software City	
Tasman Software	
Trading Post	10
Wave Electronics	
Wizard Games	

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

FOOTBALL BOXFORM the CHILD pools program written by a GENURIE EXPERT who has been employed as such by littlewoods. He KROWS how to help you win. He can't guarantee you't become a millionaire (if he could he did not himset) but he can GERATY INFROVE YOU'R CHARCES OF WHISTISHED ON THE FOOLS OF POOLS. The program consistently forecasts 50% mere dress than would be expected by account AP C.W. map A RECOVED UNIVARIANCED BY ANY Other PROGRAM OR POOLS EXPERT HOME. REVIEWS AND WHISTISHED ON THE PROGRAM OR POOLS EXPERT HOME. THE POOLS OF THE PROGRAM OR POOLS EXPERT HOME.

SUPER PLANNER THE BEST FREM GUIDE OF ALL TIME. Detroits of a V. and newspieger place and perms. All CHECKED IN SECONDS by your comp. SPECIAL OFFER

PACING BOXFORM feat and profitable. Quite remarkable abba rate of 64.8% overaging 3.11 per winner. (3.5.1) (3. mag Picce Includ ISANDICAP WINNER 1000 Winners every year - 25% of 5.11 or before. PRICES \$21.95 for one, \$32.95 any two, \$42.95 at three.

FOOTBALL TOOL KIT football functions, Super Plannas, Littlewoods Block Perms Plannet, program to work out bets, Dhiddend Forecaster, \$29.95

RACING TOOL KIT storing Sosterm plus & further programs which own sectors, produce and owned term and time stifrings, work out almost any PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES OF POSTAL ONDERS PANABLE FO: BOUTCOM.

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES OF POSTAL ONDERS PANABLE FO: BOUTCOM.

(A.) 65 Allans Meadow Neston,
South Wirrel, L64 950 Tel: 051 336 2668



BOTH TOOL KITS

£64.95

COMPUTER REPAIR



* AMSTRAD AUTHORISED *

Quality Assured!

Fixed price repairs on many machines

Over 2500 square foot engineering complex Amstrad 6128

Top quality technicians at your disposal

All work warranted

Fast turnaround

Simply post or hand deliver your machine and we will do the rest

Please supply evening and daytime telephone numbers

Amstrad 464

Others

£37.00

£41.00 (extra if disk drive needs complete replacement)

All monitors £15.00 Diagnostic charge

plus quote

P.O.A.

WTS Electronics Ltd reserve the right to refuse machines that in their opinion are beyond reasonable repair. Full charge applies

Tel: 0582 491949 (4 lines) WTS Electronics Ltd, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ



Tired of hearing those jibes about how the CPC's going to die at any minute? Simon Forrester is. Read on for the truth about the prospects of your machine. The future starts here...

For 90 issues now, you've read (or had the opportunity to read) Amstrad Action. When the magazine started, it was based on the CPCs, and at issue 91, seven and a half years later, it's still the ultimate CPC peripheral. Issue 100 draweth near, and the CPC is still the excellent home computer it was. So what's happening out there? Will the industry continue it's excellent support? Will AA see issue 100? Will the CPC see 1994? We think so – read on for a nigh on exhaustive feature on the past, present, and future of the CPC.

Let's talk about it...

So just who are all these people who are supporting the CPC? What exactly are their plans for their and the machine's future? Why on earth are they so sure of themselves? We thought we'd



give them the chance to say just what they've got in store...

Software Houses

Campursoft have got some really nice stuff in the pipeline. They're planning to put some of the classic serious software onto cartridge for the CPC+ users to use, (which can't help but be good news - we've always thought the cartridge was vastly under-used). If that wasn't enough, they've completed development of a fully operative hard drive. It'll come complete with operating system, and should work as a third drive, with an absolutely huge storage capacity! Campursoft show no signs of letting go either, as they're planning long into the future, and will keep going for as long as there's an audience. Campursoft, incidentally, is run by Pater Campbell, and Jess Harpur. Their Videomaster recently (ish 88) won great acclaim as a suitable



Simon Forrester's sound tracker thing.

(That's enough free plugs for now. - Act Ed) replacement for the modulators that Amstrad damned such a long time ago.

Dartsma, like everyone else, are really pulling their fingers out. They're working on a complete new catalogue system, and developing lots of lovely ROM software such as utilities, hardware, peripherals, leads and ribbon cables made to specification, and loads more. Adam Shade, founder of Dartsma (and ex-STS member), has been running his PD library-cumcustom cable makers-cum-hardware suppliers for as long as he can remember. "When the software runs out, we'll just get some more." But what happens when it all runs out? "We'll write it ourselves!"

Phil Craven, long standing member of the

The Ultimate Contact List

in case anything you've seen here sparks your curiosity, we've got the addresses of everybody you've read about so far. You'll never need another contact again...

Alternative Software Units 5-7 Balleygate Industrial Estate Pontefract West Yorkshire WF8 2LN 0977 797777

Avatar 39 Crossfell Road Leverstock Green Hemel Hempstead Herts HP3 8RG 0442 251705

Campursoft 16 Statefield Street Gallowgate Glasgow G31 1UA 041 554 4735

Capri Marketing 9 Dean Street Marlow Buckinghamshire SL7 3AA 0628 891101 Codemasters
Lower Farm House
Stoneythorpe
Southam
Warwickshire
CV33 ODL
0926 814132

Dartsma 47 Kidd Place Charlton London SE7 8HF 081 317 3662 (Fax only, folks!)

Epson 0442 61144

Future Publishing

30 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2BW 0225 442244 Goldmark Systems 51 Comet Road Hatfield Hertfordshire AL10 OSY

Gremlin/GBH 0742 753423

GVL Microform 191 Watling Street Road Fulwood Preston PR2 4AE

Versatility

The reason the CPCs have been so sturdy in the market place is their main strength - versatility. Whereas other 8-bit machines (Speccy, C64, etc) can only handle games (due to inadequate design for anything else), the CPC's were designed with much better text, disc, and mathematical facilities in mind (as well as good graphics, sound, etc), allowing the creation of word processors, databases, spreadsheets, assemblers, art packages, and so much more. Users can now add 3.5" disc drives

to their machines allowing a previously unheard of 800k per disc. They will soon be able to attach a huge hard drive and use that for even more storage capabilities. They can add ROM software to their systems, allowing instant access to a lot of useful software without even having to touch a tape or disc. All this and more came about in a very short space of time. With things progressing the way they are, we should have a lot more innovative hardware by the time we reach issue 100.



CPC community, has given us his assurance that he'll keep developing new hardware for as long as there's a market. Phil doesn't sell direct though – he supplies two companies, being Avatar and GVL Microform, and is responsible for some very innovative hardware. We'll probably have some reviews for you quite soon...

SD Microsystems' Steve Denson is renowned among the programming world (and was quoted in another publication) for his firm conviction that the CPC can do anything a PC can – he runs his business entirely on a CPC, and sells a lot of accounting software that should allow others to do the same. As well as this, he's recently branched out with products such as Picasso (an art package), and BooTracker (a fabulously wonderful supremely excellent musical package by that wonderful programmer, erm, Simon Forrester). (Ahem. – Act Ed)

Sentinel Software of London state that their support of the CPC (that started with Zap'T'Bails) will continue for as long as there's a market, and



enough software in Europe to import. Sentinel was started recently to cover the import of ZTB, by Richard Wildey, one of those who left STS to go it alone. They hope to import as much 'exotic' software as they can in the future. Sentinel would also like to receive contributions from Britain, and are happy to receive as much potential software as possible. In the meantime, they've obliged us with a preview version on Pro-Ext, the Protext enhancer, allowing graphics and fonts to be used through the Protext command system, and it looks pretty good. "As the larger companies pull out of the CPC market, we're filling the gap with software from some of the excellent demo coders overseas."

As a last minute detail, it comes to light that Sentinel will be importing probably the best sound tracker available for the CPC, called (imaginatively) Soundtrakker.

Siren Software have stated that they'll support the CPC for as long as they can, and are releasing some hot new stuff to support the fact. Look out for a review of an updated Hacklit black (or rather white) box in this isti! (I thought they'd made it black now. – Act Ed) Simon Cobb, founder and owner of Siren (who started with Simon's first product, Tape To Disc), is adamant that he'll be supporting it long into the future. All his current products (and we advise checking out some of the stuff he's got around) will be on sale long into the future. In fact, he doesn't really see



the CPC as dying at all: "Still a damned good machine!" Siren are also ready to welcome any new software that all you budding coders have to offer, so if you've got anything that you think is worthy of publication, get in touch with them.

STS are a group who've been around in some form or other for quite a while now. The group started about six years ago, and accumulated seven members by the time '92 came around. After that, the various members left the programming cum publishing team, to either pursue or continue independent projects. Exmembers include Richard Fairhurst (AA's techie bod), Adam Shade (of Dartsma fame), Richard Wildey (Sentinei's founder), Chris Smith (of WACCI), Mike Wheeler (remember Broadley Speaking?), and yours truly.

However, the new twosome are set on producing utilities for as long as they possibly can. They're currently selling an upgraded B-ASIC, yet an even further upgraded S-DOS, and are offering a repair service. "The CPC has ->

Pipeline Software 9 Brynglas Terrace Pyle Bridgend, Mid Glamorgan South Wales CF33 6AG 0656 740741

Romantic Robot 081 200 8870

SD Microsystems PO Box 24 Holbeach Lincolnshire

Sentinel Software 41 Enmore Gardens East Sheen
London
SW14 8RF
Siren Software
Wilton House
Bury Road
Radcliffe
Manchester
M26 9UR
061 724 7572
SOD Ltd

0782 566566

Star 0494 471111

STS Software 5c Robert Street Plumstead London SE18 7NE 081 317 3536

Tasman 0532 307122

The User Group
PRE Complex
Pallion Industrial Estate
Sunderland
SR4 6SN
091 510 8787

Titus/Fox Hits 071 700 2119

Touchdown

0268 541126

Trojan Products
Unit 7
Dafen Industrial Estate
LLanelli
Dyffedd
South Wales
SA148 LX
0554 777993

US Gold/Kixx 021 356 3388

Virgin 071 727 8070

WACCI 0602 725108

On The Scene



The CPC scene as we know it is divided into various sects:

The Commercial Industry

These are the corporate figures, who support machines for as long as said machines continue to make money for them. Their support of the CPC is limited in comparison to their support of other formats, as the main commercial criteria for software seems to be suitability for cross-

conversions. All is not lost though – read on and you'll see just what a major chunk of the industry supports the CPC.

The Media

During the past seven or eight years, there's been a massive variety of CPC magazines, such as Amstrad Computer User (the official CPC mag), Computing With The Amstrad, Amtix, and more recently, CPC Attack! The history concerning these various publications is a little strange to say the least – Amtix merged with CWTA, who, after turning into CPC Computing for a while, closed, leaving all their readers to

flock to either AA or ACU. ACU then, sadly, folded, causing yet another rise in AA's readership. More recently, CPC Attack! surfaced, and six issues later, collapsed, due to lack of support from the CPC users.

Public Domain

As with most of the user controlled areas of the CPC scene, public domain has seen truly massive amounts of support from a lot of users, who like the idea of free (well, very cheap) software, and the chance to get their programs seen by the CPCing masses. There are, however, certain organizations (like ELSPA) who

finally achieved a cult status." Which is true, although, as you'll remember from our European round-up a little while ago, it still isn't quite the cult here that it is on the Continent.

Trojan Products are also committed to the CPC, but in a slightly different way... They



produce hardware and cartridges in response to the requests of the almighty Amstrad, as well as marketing the Light Phazer with Skeet Shoot and The Enforcer – two products written inhouse, and reviewed a few

issues back. These are the people who supply the cartridges to the rest of known world, and to Trade-In-Post, where y'all can buy them at flippin' good prices.

User Groups

The United Amstrad User Group is adamant about it's policy toward this so-called 'decline' of the CPC. We asked Steve Hayward, the mag editor, whether they would continue their so far excellent support. "Absolutely. The CPC hasn't finished, and the UAUG is growing with it." Watch out for a full feature soon in AA!

The User Group, being set up closely with Amstrad themselves, are fighting to the death on this one: "As long as there's one user who still wants to use us, we'll stay in operation" Though by the looks of things, with several thousand members, they won't be down to one user for quite a while! On top of that of course, they've collaborated with Future Publishing to offer joint subscriptions for themselves and AA for a massive saving!

Fanzines/PD Libraries

The number of fanzines and PD libraries out there in the world today is huge. There're fanzines from England, France, Germany, Australia, and even Romanial Speaking to a good proportion of these gave us a very good impression, and a very clear idea of their policies: "The software companies may stop, but the users will keep programming." "PD is growing all over the world, with incredible demos from France and Germany. Most of this stuff is better than any of the games we've seen so far for the CPC." Or try "When all of the companies have given up on us, we'll keep going."

The Rest...

Colin
Campbell
(publisher of AA)
had this to say
about the whole
subject: "Amstrad
Action is the focal
point for most
CPC users. We
are therefore in a



position to gauge the feelings and desires of the CPC using population. As time goes by, this population gets more and more enthusiastic

Write An Article!

There is, of course, one other way of hitting the CPC scene – write an article for AAI Dead simple this (we do it all the time). If you are a particular expert on something that isn't already being done (or hasn't been done for a while) in the mag, write a sample article, about 1200

words long, and send it to the usual address, marked "Editorial Submissions". Most of our freelancers enjoy the opportunity to write for AA, and make a little money on the side. Give it a try!

CTW

about the machines they own. There may be less users, but they are far more enthusiastic. This is an excellent state of affairs. Anyone who thinks the CPC is going to curl up and die overnight is being pessimistic. This may be a desperately unfashionable thing to say, but the CPC is here to stay?"

Computer Trade Weekly, the industry's own newspaper, had a few strange revelations in the form of Gallup's annual report. The main stir here was caused by the fact that, according to the report, the CPC sold more games than the SNES in 1992! Curiouser and curiouser, said Alice. We think it can be safely deduced that Nintendo aren't best pleased with the news.

Richard Fairhurst, techie guru of AA these days (and ex-STS member), also had something to say. "The future of the CPC is in PD, home brew software, and especially Europe. Big time, it's almost dead, unfortunately. But there's still a lot of us enthusiastic owners out there and we're not going to go away in a hurry."

Richard Gandy, owner of Capri marketing, and the longest standing member of the budget industry, is adamant on his stance and support of the market, ad how long he plans to support the CPC: "...until they die completely or until all software finally dries up." Their motto is simple: "Don't say no until we say no."

Tim Norris, the brand new Acting Ed figure of AA, was also grAbbed for an opinion. We deemed this as quite important, seeing as he's the man who'll have the most say in the way the mag (and in some cases the industry) is going from now on in.

"The CPC is an astonishing machine, with an even more astonishing band of loyal supporters. In a time when 16-bit technology is the norm and 32-bit machines are becoming increasingly affordable it's still hanging in there and its fans

would prefer to see PD users strung up at dawn - the whole concept of PD software undermines the commercial software industry, and stops them making money but the message from PD libraries is basically "If you can't stand the competition, stay out of the market!"

Fanzines

Closely linked with the PD scene, fanzines are an important part of the whole shebang. We don't have the time or the space to deal with complex coding, public domain, and other stuff as much as we'd like. This gap is filled with a large amount of user fanzines, that boast a slightly more slanted view of the world, a more in-depth look at programming, a more daring look at cracking, and in the case of some, a more twisted look at the planet Earth.

Demos

Whether you think they're the latest in 'cool', whether you follow the school of thought that they're of no practical use, boring and repetitive, there's no getting away from them - If it's not PD libraries shoving them down your throats, it's AA running features on them! It's a little irritating seeing all these excellent coders go to waste though. Why can't they create games that look as beautiful as their demos? Scrollies and stuff are all very well, but how about those beautiful effects in a shoot-'em-up? Fear not... EGS of CGS has created the excellent Zap T Balls for us all to oggle over, and is allegedly working on Super Cauldron. A few titles from other groups such as Logon System of France wouldn't go amiss though!

are more fanatical then ever.

"Many years ago I made my first foray into computing using 8-bit machines and it's a joy to be back working with one again. It doesn't matter what anyone says, the CPC's a fab little machine and as long as our readers think so too we'll be bringing them the best mag possible."

See? So Tim's a nice guy after all!

BUBBLE

What's Going On?

In recent industry publications, there has been some speculation and comment on the future of the 8-bit and lesser popular formats in the major industry. Some distressing news has come to light:

Codemasters, creators of the ever popular Dizzy series, have announced that they aren't going to be developing any more titles for the CPC in the future.

This is only one example of a slight reluctance to support the CPC with the same vigour that they once had. It's not all bad however, as no-one is panning to drop the CPC entirely – there will still be plenty of re-releases, and budget titles floating about these days.



Alternative Software

have stated that they will not be commissioning CPC software after Easter, though they will continue to publish work sent in to them by independent programmers. In the mean time, however, they have got releases

planned for Alvin and the Chipmunks, Bully's Sporting Darts, and possibly, if enough people want it, Doctor Who Dalek Attack.

So ...?

So the software houses are pulling out – but does this mean the end of the CPC? That depends on how you look at it. Commercially, the CPC may be on it's last legs, but you have to remember that by their very nature, major software houses have to pull out of machines a soon as the profits begin to fall. These aren't just people who sell CPC software as hobby, you see. Their own wealth depends on the sales of their software. It would be blatantly unfair to blame them for not supporting a market if it begins to lose them money.

Need we carry on? Have you got the message yet? It seems that there's still a hell of a lot of

What Can You Do?

So, you want to get on the scene do you? How are you going to make a mark? What are you going to do? This issue, staying in the general mould-breaking vein, sees the launch of a spanking new series on reader action. Each month, we'll be covering a different aspect of how you could get in on the act.

First up, we've got an article on writing software, that you can find on pages 22 - 23 of this ish. Next month, there'll be how to sell your own software, to either a

commercial house, or by yourself. After that, you'll be able to find out about anything you want! Simply write in with your requests for what you'd like guides to, and we'll do our best to oblige! The reader who comes up with idea we use wins £25! If they write the whole article, of course, they'll get the normal Amstrad Action freelancer rates – but don't worry about that just yet. An idea will do. Send them along marked "Reader Action" to the usual address!

Programmer Talk...

When talking about the future of any machine, it's also wise to talk to the people without whom there would be no software – the programmers. The general attitude among the fraternity is simple. "The CPC's are nice machines to use. As long as there's someone to sell my work, I'll keep writing it" Nice attitude, but what when there's no publisher interest? "We'll sell it ourselves!"

We have been asked on the odd occasion why AA doesn't set up it's own software sale scheme. The short answer is 'No'. Why? Simple, really – If we started distributing software, we couldn't review it (our editorial impartiality would go out of the window), and it'd hardly be fair to other advertisers if we could give huge amounts of free space to our own software. It's just not on... Sorry 'n'all!

support for this machine from the real enthusiasts. With the products you've heard about (and some stuff that some of them have got planned that we're not allowed to tell you about yet), you should be very happy for quite a while to come.

If you're thinking about joining a user group, then you really should look into it further. The newsletters from these organizations are really quite good, and packed full of the same kind of stuff you'll see in AA. As well as that, they have the advantage of a smaller readership, allowing them to go into some subjects in a little more depth, without having to worry about upsetting a huge number of readers. Because they're independent, they're also completely freestyle—they don't have to stick to a rigid format each month. They're also a lot cheaper (they don't have expensive covers, and overheads).

In Summary

Next time your 16-bit owning friend turns around and starts slagging off the CPC, he may not be alone. It's the 'in thing' these days to diss the 8-bits. But what these people don't realise is that the only other people who are forecasting doom are people like themselves. You'll hear a lot of abuse directed toward the CPC these days, and to the great extent it's completely untrue. In a way, it's also damaging, as it led the major commercial figures to pull out of the machine, for no solid reason. The ownership is still high – it hasn't dropped for a good year or two.

What we've seen here today, however, is the 'testimony' of a lot of enthusiasts who'll be staying with us for quite a while to come. There may not be the huge support there once was, and people may say "What's that then?" at parties when you tell them you've got a CPC, but look through the pages of AA, or any fanzine you find from PD libraries, etc., and you'll still find a scene

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

that's alive and kicking.

At the end of the day, we still know that there're over 50,000 CPC owners, so no matter what happens to the rest of the industry, there's still enough users to support the people featured in this feature. There's still new hardware and software, and a national newsstand magazine.

So next time that 16-bit owner starts calling the CPC crap, boot up some of the French demos, and see 16-bit effects that the CPC shouldn't be able to do. Get a copy of a PD catalogue, and send away for some completely free top quality software for the machine with probably the largest selection of public domain software there is.

Failing that, have a chat to those who've written college theses, letters, and even magazine articles on their CPC for years now.

Or why not talk to the many businesses that

are organized on the CPC, and the CPC alone. (And that's everything, accounts, stock records, customer records — the lot.)

What we're trying to say basically is that when you're looking for a dead machine, you'll need to look quite a lot earlier than the CPC for dinosaurs. We may not see the same amount of top new releases that other formats enjoy, but the CPC still receives a lot of attention from some commercial quarters and a huge amount of enthusiasts, who seem to be filling the gap more than adequately.

It's not just the CPC, either. Look at machines like the Spectrum and the C64. They still have national news stand magazines, commercial releases, dedicated companies – they're not dying either just yet. It's called a firm user base.

So, after all this, we do know one thing. The CPC – the machine that started Dizzy – the machine that Freescape (Incentive's Driller, Dark Side, 3D Construction Kit, etc.) was developed on – the first Z80 machine to cope with sideways ROMs, memory paging, and 3.5" disc drives – the machines that started Amstrad's rise to power – is most definitely here to stay. ●

The Final Say

If you're talking about the CPC, and profiling the scene at the moment, then there's one guy you have to speak to – the CPC's answer to President Reagan, the Rt. Hon. Dr Bertram Fegg. "The future of the CPC lies in sending all your money to Dr Fegg, Hotel Belview, Rio De Janeiro, Bognor Regis"

Now, it's over to you

Let's not just sit here muttering to ourselves, let's take some positive action. Tim Norris gets all passionate and makes a plea for your involvement.

As you can see, there are plenty of people out there who fully intend to remain loyal to the CPC for as long as you want them to, so the Amstrad's future seems to be safe. But we can also take some action of our own.

To this end AA is going to be running a series of articles focussing on how you can get involved in the Amstrad scene. We're starting off in this issue by taking a look at writing and selling your own software. Next month we'll look at setting up PD libraries, but from then on you can take over if you want.

We want to hear from you to find out what you want from us. What do you use your CPC for? What do you want from the machine? What do you want from AA? Whatever you use your Amstrad for, we want to hear from you – just drop us a line and let us know. And if you think that other AA readers could benefit from your experiences then why not write an article for us? (Write us anything up to 600 words and we'll pay our usual freelance rates for anything we use.)

There are, for example, people who use an

Amstrad to help them with accounts and customer records in their small businesses. Is

The CPC's Wonderful
Future in press the department of the chart of the

do you use?

What problems have you come across with the machine and how did you solve them?
Why do you use an Amstrad and not some other machine?

What about all you school teachers? What do you use your Amstrad for? Do you use educational software? Do you use the Amstrad to

teach your pupils about computing in general? How do your pupils feel about using the Amstrad? We want to hear from you too.

And all you thousands of home users. Do you just play games? Or have you found some really astonishing uses for your machine?

We want to hear from you all, no matter what you do and no matter how insignificant you think it is – it's surprising, but you often find that something you sorted out months ago is still bothering someone else no end.

So there you are, then. Enough of this downheartedness. Away dull care, and all that. Fetch out your covertape copy of *Tasword* and get going. Fame, fortune and a bright shiny future for the Amstrad are just a letter away.

Write your answer...

Just gather your thoughts and write them down for us. Then send them to:

Just Do It Amstrad Action 30 Monmouth Street

Bath

We'll be waiting by the letter box.

GAMES SYSTEM

BUILT-IN

for 🛨

INCLUDING VGA COLOUR MONITOR

'Mega Plus' 486 slc 33 MHz PC

386a 386a 386a 386a 386a 386a 486a 485a 486a 486a 20 25 31 47 51 66 54 67 84 92

WINDOWS

- PC Mode: 33we: 486stc Mega Mode: 7.14we: 68000
- 40se or 100se IDE Hard Drive
- Core Test: Ultra Fast 1,119kvsw.Transfer Rate (40ks)
- 2m or 4m RAM (16m Maximum RAM)
- 1x On Chip Cache
- 3%*1.44we Floppy Disk Drive
- 1 x 16-bit 'AT' Expansion Slot Available
- Maths Co-Processor Socket for 387sx/387sc/487ssc
- Western Digital 16-bit On-board S-VGA Chipset
- 512K Video RAM (for 256 Colours)

 14" Dual Sync Colour Monitor with Built-in Stereo Speakers PC Mode: Horizontal Frequency 31.5xiii Graphics Resolution 640 x 480 - 256 Colours Ad-Lib Stereo Sound through the built-in Speakers WINDOWS 3.1 Mega Mode: Horirontal Frequency 15.65xv Graphics Resolution 320 x 224 - 512 Colour palette Arcade Quality Graphics with Stereo Sound



INCLUDES

2 MONTHS

ON-SITE

Sound Capability - PC Mode: Full Ad-Lib Sound Mega Mode: Full Mega Drive Stereo Sound

External Interfaces - Parallel Port, Twin RS232C Serial Ports, PS/2 Type Keyboard Socket, PS/2 Type Mouse Socket, VGA Monitor Port, VGA Monitor Power Socket, PC Analogue Joystick Port, Two Sega Compatible Games Pad Ports, Mega Drive Cartridge Slot.

Mega CD Connector Port, Stereo Headphones Socket.

- Ergonomic 102-Key PS/2 Type Keyboard
- Dimensions 325mm (w) x 78mm (h) x 292mm (d)
- Power 65W (110-240V Auto-Sensing)
- Supplied Accessories PS/2 Type PC Mouse, Precision Analogue PC Joystick, 1 x Sepa Compatible Games Pad
 - Software Windows 3.1 & MS-DOS v5.0 (preinstalled) + Amstrad Desktop Graphical Interface + interactive Tutor, Mindscape PC Games Pack: Wing Commander "Special Edition", Life & Death II "The Brain", Mayes Beacon Teaches Typing, Hooray For Henrietta and Henrietta's Book Of
 - . 12 Months On-Site Warranty

а

Since Systems are pleased to offer an exciting one upgrade, the Ametrad 480 SLC 30kes. Magn. Plus PC, which uses the revolutionary 486km.

Sizes CPU, manufactured by Texas Instruments and jointly developed with Cyrix. This chip is a 35kes, 486 instruction set compatible micro processor with a 32-bit internal data path and power management features. It achieves a new level of processing performance by utilising a single cycle pipelined execution unit, a hardware multiplier, optimized five stage internal pipeline and a tightity coupled 1K internal cache. The hardware multiply enables integer multiplication up to 8 times faster than the shift - add multiply function used in other 486 CPUs.

EFFER CONTRACTOR OF THE SECOND

Power meter aggregate MIPS performance increases by up to 2 tieres using the hardware multiplier, which also provides an overall performance of 92 we using Landmark's latest version Speedcom 2.00 performance benchmark. This is almost 3 times as fast as a 385sx - 25 CPU (see Landmark's Boed Chart above). Seware of competitors quoting the sider version Landmark 11.14 which often gives evaluating benchmarks.

Segs Mags Drive is a Registered Tracernet, of Sags. Enterprises Ltd. The MagsPC is moradischarat and olid by Anstrod under Econor from Dags Enterprises Ltd.

THE S (MEGR DRIVED)

GAMES SYSTEM BUILT-IN ACCEPTS ALL SEGA MEGA DRIVE SOFTWARE

FULLY COMPATIBLE SEGA MEGA DRIVE CARTRIDGE SLOT

EASY ACCESS VIA CUSTOM DESIGNED SLIDING FRONT PANEL

INCLUDES 1 CONTROL PAGE 2 PORTS AVAILABLE

SUPERB ANCADE GRAPHICS AND FULL STERED SOUND + STERED HEADPHONE SOCKET

SEGA MEGA CO COMPATIBLE

LANDMARK SPEEDCOM V2.00

INCLUDES:

COLOUR MONITOR 14" DUAL SYNC WITH BUILT-IN STEREO SPEAKERS

40mb or 100mb

HARD DRIVE 2Mb or 4Mb RAM

1/2 FLOPPY

VIDEO RAM

SOUND CARD

TYPE MOUSE

PC JOYSTICK PRECISION ANALOGUE WITH PC GAMES PORT

FREE SOFTWARE: WINDOWS 3.1 & MS-DOS 5.0 AMSTRAD DESKTOP MINDSCAPE GAMES PACK:

- Wing Commander "Special Edition"
- Life and Death II "The Brain"
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing Hooray For Henrietta and
- Henrietta's Book Of Spells

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON-SITE WITH NCR

40mb HARD DRIVE

100mm HARD DRIVE

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND

tho one			
SILICA	SYSTEMS	OFFER	YOU

- FREE CYERRIGIAT DELIVERTY. On all hardware orders shipped in the UK maintaind.
 TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPILINE. Team of technical experts at your service.
 PRICE MATCH. We normally match competitions on a "Same product" Same price" beats.
 ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer raises.
 E12 MELLION TURNOVER (with 80 WEST): Solid, relable and profescle.
 BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT; Volume discounts available 681-308 9888.
 SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London 8 Sidoup branches.
 THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
 FREE CATALDGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
 PAYMENT: Major credit cards, chapter or monthly forms WRI 28 Ps. which quives on request.
 WHETE

Before you decide when to buy your new computer, we august you fish very carefully about WHEIPE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional perprenals and software, or help and advise with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy them contact you wish details of new products? At Elizias Systems, we arrange that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our orwinded nce and expense, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding second to none. But don't just take our word for 8. Complete and return the coupon new for our

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE



MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hutherley Rd, Sidcup, Kest, DA14 4DX. Oner Universities in the State-Hotton. No. Line Right Opening.	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 000-300 0000
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, WTP 08A Conney Pearls: Non-Sid X-3tain-6-00pm	Tel: 071-580 4000
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Asset), Ordon Street, London, WIA TAB Coming Plants May Fit (Little Fallon Editor) Late Signs Thumber - Igns	Tel: 871-629 1234
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Meurs, Hotherley Rd. Sidcop. Kent. DA14 4DX. Coming Hauss. Marylid & (Son-5-20on) Late Rapid Finler: Type.	Tel: 881-382 8811 Fax No. 381-389 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Keddles Over Foxx). High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SST FLA Overing House. Mon/Fit 5:30x+5:30x+5:30x+5:50xx5. https://doi.org/10.10x10.	Tel: 8702 465039 Fax for 9700 605962

To Salica Systems AMACT-0495-103, 1-4 The Meers, Hatherley Rd. Sidoup, Kerd, DA14 40X

MrMrsMissMs Initials	MATION ON THE AMSTRAD MEGA PC
Company Name (if applicable):	
	Pretoole
Tel (Horne):	Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

Help Yourself

Simon Forrester shows you just what you can do to play a major part in the CPC scene through 1993.

Welcome 'n'all that, to a new series (and a spinoff from the main feature this month) on how to jump head first into the CPC scene, make yourself known, and have the (albeit dubious) honour of appearing in specials such as the five page one this ish. This month, we're dealing with writing software and it's easier than it looks.

There are two main types of software produced on the CPC. These are games and serious utilities. Utilities fall into many categories, like disc utilities, art packages, music packages, sprite designers, programming utilities, ROM software, etc. The actual utility you write depends wholly on your particular forté. If you're an expert on the AMSDOS innards, it makes sense to write a disc utility that uses your knowledge to its best advantage. And utilities are easy to write. When you first start coding, you'll come up with lots of nice routines to do special stuff — it only makes sense to whack a menu in

front and call it a utility.

Games, as you can probably guess, are a lot more difficult to write. It's easy to do a type-in quality thing that works purely in BASIC, but a professional piece has to be in machine code, and machine code is notoriously difficult. You'll also need a damned good idea for a game, a reasonably good hand at graphics, and some sonic ability. If you can find a particularly artistic friend, however, you should be well away on that side of things, leaving you to concentrate on the coding. So how do you plan to code? Never fear, Simon's here! As from next ish, the Assembly Line series will be concentrating on coding games, taking you from printing graphics, to moving sprites, and creating title tunes!

Come to think of it, adventures aren't all that easy to write either... You've got to have a great capacity for logic problems, and for string manipulation. In fact, you'd probably be better off avoiding machine code for your first few adventures. This leaves two options open. The first, and probably the easiest, is to use an adventure utility, such as The Graphic Adventure Creator, Quill, etc. You may not have the same degree of freedom as other programmers who

start from scratch with the format of your game, but you'll definitely have more time to devote to the creative side of your adventure. Your second option, of course, is to write your adventure in BASIC. If this tickles your fancy, watch out for the series starting soon on text adventure writing.

Get Serious...

What if you don't want to write games? You could be one of those starchy people who damns games as the scourge of our society, and lethal killers (by the way, as a complete side-track AA takes the firm stance that the use of computers is no more conducive to epileptic reaction than watching television). If you do wish to make use of your CPC in a slightly more serious way, there's still an absolutely huge variety of programs you could write:

Disc Utilities seem to be the latest fad at the moment, what with the new copiers coming in from overseas, and the huge HCDOS (High Capacity Disc Operating System) war raging here in Britain (refereed by Richard Fairhurst, it seems). The basic idea behind disc utilities seems to be to write a faster or more versatile disc copier or HCDOS system.



Soundtrackers also seem to be taking off in a big way, with Equinoxe, The Music System, BooTracker, the pitiful SuperSonic (sorry, Richard), and Soundtrakker (very good, and reviewed next ish). The world of CPC music seems to be pretty well accounted for right now, but if you feel you've got something better to offer, then by all means give it a try. Be warned though, you'll be up against some pretty stiff competition (just wait till you see what Soundtrakker can do). The prime orders of the day seem to be for hardware sound, and the best instruments you can create.

ROM Software is notoriously difficult to develop. For a start, you'll need a good knowledge of m/code. That aside, you'll need something along the lines of a RAMROM (a RAM chip that imitates a ROM chip), so that you don't have to spend quarter of an hour blowing your software onto ROM just so you can test it. Once you've got the correct kit for ROM programming though, the world really is your oyster. There's a great demand for instant access for useful software, as ROMs let you add all sorts of extra commands/utilities to your machine, without having to even touch a disc at power up.

Art Packages seem to be strangely neglected these days, as ever since the release of the OCP Art Studio, no one else has produced a serious contender for the market. Curious, but true. There was talk of the production of an overscan (allowing use of the border as more screen space) art package from the continent but it seems that that's another package that won't see this side of the English Channel.

Watch Yourself!

You probably understand the laws of copyright totally but, in case you don't, here's the single rule you must stick to when writing your own software:

You can use no one else's code but your own. Using other people's routines is a direct infringement of their rights, and they'll probably get more than a little angry.

Oh yeah, as for advertising, if you plan to sell something yourself, you cannot mention the competitor's products. For instance, if you wrote a soundtracker, you cannot have an advert reading Better than BooTracker' (that wouldn't be all that difficult). Only the media can comment on stuff like that, as we're impartial, and completely over opinionated at the best of times.

Get A Concept!

It doesn't take a genius to work out that no matter how proficient a coder you are, a weak concept will make for a poor overall piece of work. That counts for both senous software and games. If you haven't got a good idea, you haven't got a project. So where do you start?

First, simply find a product you like. Is it overpriced? That in itself is a perfectly valid reason for writing your own version, and selling it at a fiver less than your competitor's product.

Is there anything missing? If you've bought a package that has huge oversights, writing a better version is the obvious choice of action. In a way, competition is what keeps CPC software up to the standard it's reached at the moment. Constantly upgrading your work to keep up with the competition is the easy way to stay the leader of that particular field.

Whatever you do in the end, we guarantee you'll have a lot of fun. Programmers may not be painted as the gods they once were, but they still receive a little respect from the uninitiated. Eee –

I remember the days when they inscribed programmers' names on huge memorials in the middle of town, and it was all fields...

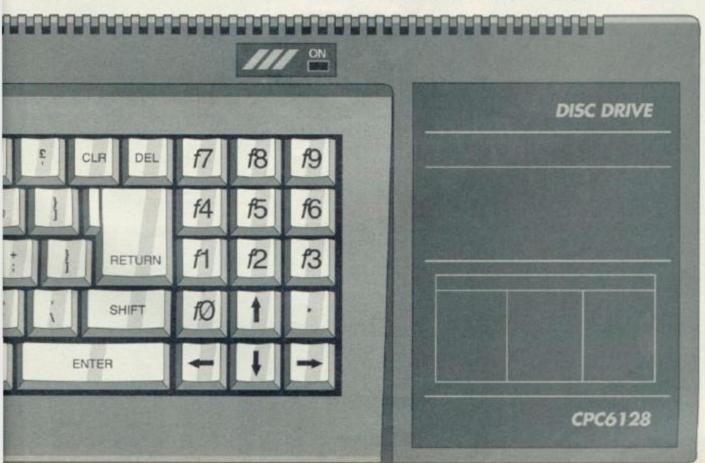
What Next?

So you've written your top-notch utility, and you've tweaked it till it's as good as it'll ever be. What do you do with it?

You have three major options:

- 1 Sell it yourself. Simply whack a Small Ad in AA, and walt for your orders to flood in. After you've raised enough cash, take out a proper ad, and get even richer!
- 2 Find a software house. Send a copy of your software to any software house you think might be interested in marketing it.
- 3 Send it to a PD library. There are plenty of libraries about that will be willing to take your software on board, and a quick letter to Tim Blackbond will probably assure you a place in Public Image.

So there you have it. Next month we'll be taking an in depth look at selling software. •

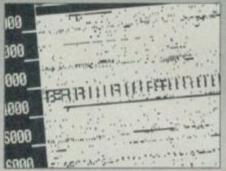


It's the most

£24.99 - Siren Software -061 724 7572

A while back, to the absolute delight of a lot of CPC users, a black box (well, it was white, actually) came onto the market, aimed at slightly more techy users. Instead of the game saving options, it had some incredibly useful tools for programmers and such, allowing them to examine memory, and see what's going wrong with their programs. It also allows a slightly more in-depth view of commercial software, as it worked in very much the same way as the infamous Multiface, but with more features. Confused? Right. The easiest way to do this is to take it from the top...

The Hackit box is this little black thing (they changed the colour back to black - thank goodness). It plugs into the expansion port of your CPC and sports only a switch and a red button. The button is merely a reset button but the switch is the powerful bit. Flicking the switch will mean that when the computer is reset (using the button if you wish), Hackit jumps in instead of



It looks fearfully complicated but it's not really.

the normal sign on message, meaning the entire contents of memory are left intact and ready to be examined/changed/massed around by you.

So - what can it do?

When you first enter Hocklt, you get the sign on message telling you the usual copyright and author gubbins. From then on, you're in a command line mode not dissimilar do that of BASIC. Typing HELP gives you the (long) list of commands. These do various useful things:

ALTERNATE

Makes the CPC use the second 64k of RAM, while still thinking it's the first. This allows you to freeze memory, jump back to the normal RAM. and do what you wish with the second 64kf ASSEMBLE

We've seen a lot of carefully written programs

here at AA, but HackIt's built in assembler blew us all away! It's only a single line assembler, but this is vitally handy for spot repairs, small experiments and the like.

BANK

This allows you to access the second 64k, by switching in banks much like you would in BASIC or normal m/code (using the OUT commands). BASIC

If you've got your Hacklt turned on, and you want to drop out to BASIC without turning off Hackit and resetting, this command allows you to do just that meaning you can use even more stuff with your code still in memory!

CALL

Dead simple - executes from the specified address in memory.

I'll give you three guesses!

This fills all usable RAM with zero bytes. Handy for refreshing your computer without losing custom settings, etc.

Erm.... I dunno!

COLOURS

A complete list of screen colours is available through just a few keypresses - Wow!

Copies blocks of memory from one area to another - It's an intelligent copy routine, so you won't be prone to any nasty accidents that are usually caused with block copy operations, such as site overlap, etc.

DISASSEMBLE

Not only can you disassemble to the screen or printer, but you can send the listing to a text file, for use in other software at a later date! This is, in case you hadn't realised, an incredibly useful feature.

DISC

Allows you to initialize the disc system anywhere in memory, or at the default address. Dead handy of your crashout takes the DOS down with it.

EDIT

A full memory editor with both text and hexadecimal modes.

FILL

Fills an area of memory with a specified byte. HEADER

Performs an extended catalogue on a file of your choice - Giving natures, default locations, lengths, and execution addresses of files.

Reads a byte from a port (Watch out, we're getting hideously technical here. - Act Edi

SASSEMBLE address:4000 (HL) CKIT U4.0 (c) SIREN SOFTWARE 1988. WRITTEN BY

useful black box ever. Let Simon Forrester tell you why •

What Use Is It?

Something that may puzzle you when reading this review is what use something like Hackit can possibly be to anyone. It's simple, really. Any machine code programmer will tell you (go on, ask one) that programming is usually an absolute nightmare.

In BASIC, when there's something that doesn't work, the program stops, and you get a nice little message telling you exactly what went wrong, and where. In machine code, things are

not that simple. Crashes in m/code take a number of forms, but nearly all are 'dumb'. This means they don't give any indication of what went wrong. So what could possibly be better than a way to freeze the entire machine at the point of crashdom, and work your way through your code with a good set of dissection tools?

Members of the programming fraternity should be giving a satisfied "Aah" around now, and members of the "We just play games" brigade should try coding sometime - they too will realise the desperate need for a box such as this.

LOAD

Loads a file, dummy!

A stunningly useful command to give a complete graphical dump of the memory. After a little practice, you should be able to distinguish between machine code, graphics, and data. Exceedingly handy for working out how large chunks of code are.

Instead of merely copying code, this command moves it. This means that the original space is empty - handy for rearranging memory. and keeping stuff safe.

Hold on to your hats folks - we're reading bytes from ports, and it's technical, and no one can understand it, but it's probably quite useful.

PEEK & POKE

Simple emulations of the BASIC commands. PRON & PROFF

Turns on/off the output to printer. Great for dumping work for reference.

RESTORE

Sets the inks to readable colours, in case. you've lost all control of them during whatever polette shifting you were doing. RSX

Allows the use of RSX commands from within Hacklt.

SAVE

I refer you to the explanation of the LOAD command SEARCH

Can search for both ASCII and hexadecimal strings, through certain areas of memory, at incredible speeds.

As well as this high amount of incredibly useful commands, you can change the colours of the screen igreat for reducing eye strain, or setting up inks before running code), and make use of the number conversion routines, instead of dying from brain strain (try calculating hex. figures some time).

All in all, Hackit is a very useful box. In the

Cracking On...

There is, of course, another group who will benefit greatly from Hacklt - the crackers. The ability to rule the machine completely will be a great help to anyone interested in the internal workings of commercially protected software. We don't have to tell you though, that using the Hacklt to copy games is illegal, and the penalties for piracy are high. Siren Software do not condone such illegal action, and neither do we.

short time it was at AA towers before this review was written, it has saved many an hour of hassle on the CPCs. As far as a programming aid goes. it's one of the best, and was used in several tight scrapes (due to my slaphappy coding) in just one programming session. The care and attention that seems to have gone into the design of the software is second to none, with every command serving a vital use in everyday coding. Having spent just a short time with this add-on, it's hard to see how anybody could survive without the Hacklt joined to their machine.

FINAL RATING - 95%

Contact

And you can get this wonderful piece of Siren Software Wilton House, Bury Road Manchester, M26 9UR

CO C3 3F 4F CD 7D 45 CD 6B 32 CD CA 26 43 CD CA 4B CD CA 4B CD BA 6B CD CD CA 6B CD CD CD CA 6B CD	37 28 0B 3A 29 0 SSEMBLE 30 CA 26 43 CD 4ART ADDRESS 4000	Manchester, M26 9UR =061 724 7572 CALL HEADER COPY DECTOHEX BANK CLEAR ASSEMBLE CREM SOFTHARE 1988. WRITTEN BY INVALID COMMAND
10 41 CD D8 08 3A 29 09 B7 28 02 20 2F 09 3A 2A 09 C3 17 09 CD A8 20 2F 09 3A 2A 09 C5 17 09 CD AS 08	FE 03 CC 0C 08 200 111115 4000 08 22 1B 83 01 E0 E1 3E 02 32 1F 1	INVALID COMMAND

Assembly Line

In this first part of our assembler tutorial, Simon Forrester takes you on a gentle ramble round the world of machine code and fumbles around with some of those 'string' things.

Okay, enough of the nice guy. You've had thousands of words worth of tutorial in AA before. You've learnt all about machine code, and probably forgotten it again. It's time to chuck you in at the deep end.

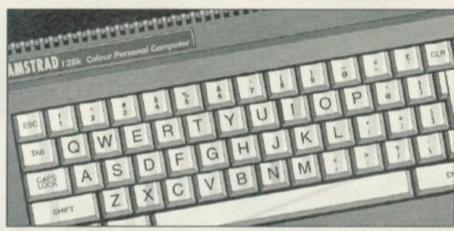
There'll be no more of that 'building blocks' nonsense. This is a routine to print strings, it's in assembly, and it runs as follows:

erg A4888 limit A4fff

ld hl,tester call string ret

tester

db "Amstrad Action", Aff



.string

ld a, (hl)

op åff

ret z

call abb5a

ine hl

de string

Don't look so down hearted though. As machine code goes, it's a really short program. It's not difficult to understand either. We'll go through it line by line.

org 84060

Tells the assembler where to put your finished machine code. **&4000** is always a nice address, as it's bang in the middle of memory, leaving loads of room for your code, and wads of space for your assembly listings.

limit 84fff

Sets the upper limit for your assembled program. This stops it rampaging on into bits of memory you can't use. We've reserved 4k for

What's An Assembler?

Oh no... I can't believe it! Okay, since there's no getting out of it, I'll explain just what an assembler is.

An assembler is a program that takes your source code and turns it into proper machine code numbers. Simple, huh? the more common assemblers are Maxam, DevPac, Zapp, etc. (DevPac was actually given away on the covertage a while back, so you should have it

Hakiff Assembler and Editor

Arnor

LTD

Do you want to lead

(1) The complete grogram

(3) The anischler/maniter only ?

Enter choice (1-3):

Maxam - just one of the many assemblers available [and the most famous].

floating around somewhere – we'll see what we can do about maybe getting it on the covertape again, but no promises. Failing that, you'll just have to buy one, won't you?)

Now I know some of you cut there don't have assemblers right now, and it's kinda difficult to get a machine code program together without one. Here's a basic loader to do the job for now, but you really would be better off with an assembler. All those who've got an assembler anyway might be interested in the program, as you can see the numbers once they come out the other end.

JAJK 18- Hapless Wibble-Hex-Loader

DATE 28-addr=84808

ERFH 38 -MEMORY - addr-1

DRIJ 40-READ-bytes

CANA SE-IF-bytes "** THEN-IND

MAND 58 - FORE -andr, Det.("5" +but##)

EAGS 78-addr=addr+1

CAFE 88-COTO-48

COPC 98- Tusert-Rex-Here!



It looks like a lot of typing for very little result, but stick with it - it's worth it.

GART 188-BATA-21,87,48,CD,16,48,CS,41
GARN 118-BATA-6D,73,74,72,61,64,28,41
GA00 128-BATA-63,74,65,6F,6E,FF,7E,FE
GAMO 138-BATA-FF,CB,CD,58,SD,23,C3,16
CADN 148-BATA-40,***

In future, wi'll print the codes for all the routines we do, and you can replace the lines from 100 onwards with the new data. Dead simple. When you've run the program, type Catt. #4888 to run the machine code.

this program (a vast amount – we won't even use 128 bytes).

ld hl.tester

Gives the address (location) of the string to the 16-bit register hl. This is so the routine knows where it is. The command Id means load.

call string

Calls the routine.

ret

Returns us to BASIC.

.tester

A label. These are usually preceded with a full stop. This is so the assembler knows that what's coming is a label, and not an instruction.

db "Amstrad Action", Aff

The actual string. Note the control byte &ff at the end. This will tell the routine where to stop printing. The command db means define bytes. It allows us to place bytes straight into memory.

string

Another label. The main routine starts here.

ld a. (b1)

We get the byte (in this case an ASCII character) from the address pointed to by NI. In this case, it's the first character of our string.

116 40

Is the byte &ff? If it is, set the z flag, if it isn't unset it.

ret z

If the z flag is set, return. This will send us to the instruction immediately after the call string that sent us here in the first place.

call #hb5a

If the z flag isn't set, our program rolls on to this line, which uses the jumpblock routine of txt_out

Glossary Of Terms

Address – A number pointing to a memory location.

Assembler – A program that takes your assembly language (source code), and converts it into the numbers that are poked into memory (object code).

Byte – An 8-bit number (between D and 255). Flag – A single bit register that's set by certain instructions in order to convey a result. This means that a flag is either on or off. That's why it's called a flag. It's either showing, or it's not.

Jumpblock – A routine already in memory that performs a certain function.

K – A unit of measurement meaning kilobytes, you'll see it in the context of 4k, etc. A kilobyte is 1024 bytes (it should have been 1000, but 1024 is a rounder number in machine code terms, it being a power of 2).

Label – A pointer recognized by an assembler allowing the user to get a program to jump to sub-routines, point to strings, etc. The fundamental way to access memory. Register – A variable, basically. There are only a few that you'll need to use regularly, and they are a. hf. bc. and de. h.l.d.e.b. and c can all be used as 8-bit registers, though when paired together they hold 16-bit numbers.

String – A set of numbers. It can be text, a numeric information table, or anything.

Usually, though, the word string refers purely

And that's that, really

to text strings.



And, of course, your assembler will have a range of commands of its own.

to print the character in a to the screen.

ine hl

Increment hI. This means that hI will point to the next byte in the string.

jp string

And off we trot back to the label string.

This month, we've only used one firmware routine:

ABBSA - Ixt_Out

This routine takes the contents of the accumulator (the most commonly used variable) and prints the ASCII character to the screen. There'll be a whole load next month though...

Loose Ends

Strings don't have to just contain letters. For instance, sending the number &07 to &bb5a creates a beep. There's a table of ASCII control codes near the ASCII diagrams in your CPC manual, and make use of all of them – this cuts down on extra commands when you want to change modes, set up inks, etc.

Secondly, you could have sent the characters to &bb5d instead of &bb5a. It's a bit faster, and not as friendly (when it comes to windows, scrolling, etc) but it's a few 300ths of a second faster. Though the time gap is pitifully small, it can make all the difference when printing whole screens of text. Give it a try!

Next month

So what's coming up next month? We'll be covering reading keys, and structuring programs, ready for episode three, when it's going to get a lot harder. We're going to start breaking all those myths that machine code games are hard to write, and build up a game from scratch.

We'll be covering printing sprites, detecting movement, creating sounds, keeping scores, and pretty much everything else you'll need to know.

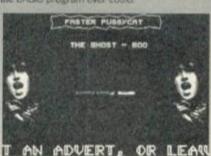
The game will be a simple version of Breakout that we hope, after a few episodes, will gradually become more and more sophisticated. So if you thought string printing was a big step, hold on to your hats, folks!

Oh, and by the way, if you'd like to see something covered here that's too lengthy to go into in Technical Forum, then please write in and let me know, and I'll do my best to cover it.

Also, if you have any useful shortcuts, or you notice that I've done something blatantly silly and missed a shortcut, drop me a line, and I'll mention it.

Ah yes, but why bother?

Okey, you've run this program, seen the string appear on the screen, and thought 'Great. Fab. What was the point of that? It's true, that could have been done in one line of BASIC. But the point is – though you can't really tell when you're just printing a few words – the machine code version ran about ten times faster than the BASIC program ever could!



Once you get the hang of machine code you can make a bid for stardom.

Now... That's not important where string , printing is concerned, but think of this month as a gentle introduction to the style and concept of this series. Next month, we'll get really deep! You'll see just how much imachine code can do that BASIC can't, and just how fast it can do it. It's time to write a serious utility!



This is the title screen from BooTracker, written by, er, Simon Forrester, actually.

Technical Forum

That Richard Fairhurst, eh?
Ask him a techie question
and he'll give you a techie
answer. Just send your
suitably techie questions to:
Technical Forum, Amstrad
Action, 30 Monmouth Street,
Bath, BA1 2BW.

Let's be direct

I successfully transferred Worktop from tape to disk. However, although the BAS file runs correctly, the DOC and TXT files fail to load and give 'Direct command found' instead. The other two either give rubbish or turn off the computer. In desperation I bought the disk from Ablex, which was no better and produced just the same results. What am I doing wrong? Please help.

ADG Jordan Salisbury

This is the second such query we received this month (hope you're listening, S W Murray of Cheshire!), so here goes. The last three letters of a filename, known as the file extension, often vary—as you have found out. DOC stands for document, and TXT for a text file. These are instructions for the program, which you can load into a word-processor, or view using Worktop itself: select the appropriate file using COPY, and then choose the 'Display' option. Other common extensions include COM, which means a program (COMmand) which must be run from CP/M, and numbers like 1 and 2, which usually signify a part

of a program. Here, the files WORKTOP.1 and WORKTOP.2 are loaded by the main BAS program. You shouldn't try to load them yourself!

Driving me mad

I was fortunate to purchase at an auction an Arnstrad 2nd disk drive, an FD1, minus ribbon cable. Fortunately, being an ex-TV engineer, I was able to make up my own. The cable and drive worked, first time, so that I can use the 3" drive for commercially bought software, and the 3.5" drive for PD and AA tapes. However, using the 3" drive as drive A means swapping around the connector at the interface, which is a nuisance and means I cannot use the 3.5" drive as drive B. I was told it was just a matter of piggybacking the cable with a twist to the 3.5" drive. However, this does not work.

I also need to increase the storage capacity of my 3.5" disk drive: would a side-switch be the answer, and would the inclusion of an ABBA switch be of some benefit? Would I be right in thinking this could all be incorporated in the cabling, as I am a little reticent in opening up my new 3.5" drive?

I have a program which enables me to use saved Multiface screens in an art package. For some reason, some images are 'torn' through the centre, like an exact image jumbled and stepped. Is there a better program I could use? Jeff Small

Neath

Swapping the drives around in the way that you want to is the task performed by an ABBA switch. It's not quite as simple as piggybacking the cable: you have to perform all sorts of faffing

about with controlling ICs and the like.

Unfortunately, they're not available for 464s with disk drives: this means that you're stuck with using the 3.5" as drive A. If you want to use a new DOS to increase its storage space, this means that you'll need one that can handle large disks on drive A: our review in AA89 concluded that SDOS was the best (STS Software, 081 317 3536). You will need a side-switch for best results from this: again, most work only with the 664 and 6128, but STS can fit one to the cabling from your 464 interface.

While you're at it, ask Rob Scott at STS for a copy of his Multiface conversion program, which can handle the screens you're talking about: these play around with the CPC's video chip (the CRTC) to produce a Spectrum-size screen, so that games can easily be converted.

Lazy so-and-sos....

The big screen

Yo CRTC! I'm getting into demo coding and am working on my first ever demo. But I don't know how to produce overscan screens, so I can do grafix with no border. Help me!

The article on demos was really great. Come on everyone, let's see some British stuff to rival the continental code. (Watch out for my first demo, coming soon!)

Loki (no address)

For such a smart effect, overscan is surprisingly easy to do. All you need to do is after a couple of CRTC registers, by sending the number of the register you want to change to the port &BCxx, followed by the new value to &BDxx. So, for example, to set register 2 to 49 (&31 in hex), you would do:

ld be,&BC82: out (c),c ld be,&BD31: out (c),c

To use overscan, first of all you need to move the screen to the edges of the monitor. Move it to the top by setting register 7 to 35, and to the left by setting register 2 to 50. However, beware. Not all types of CRTC can cope with this, so set register 3 to 5 beforehand.

Next, you need to tell it the dimensions of the new screen. We can now fit 46 (MODE 1) columns on screen, so set register 1 to 46. There is room for 34 lines, which means setting register 6 to 34.

Finally, we need to tell the CPC that we are using a larger screen. Do this by setting register 12 to 12. This asks for 'a 32k screen starting at &0000 with fries, please'. You will notice a bit of

Spring Equinoxe

When I took out my subscription to AA you gave me the Equinoxe music software. I did not try running this software until my grandson recently paid me a visit, partly because there has been so much else of interest to me in AA (Aw, shucks – Richard).

However, we started by setting out to make a working copy of the disk. It failed on side A: we get the same message if we verify the disk. The message is: 'Disk error, track 22, sector #06, missing address mark within file 1:M'.

WP Fentiman Birmingham Equinoxe is what's known as 'copy-protected'. This means that you cannot copy the disk easily, to stop people illegally copying it from their friends instead of buying it. This, of course, has the unfortunate effect of penalising people who just want to make a backup copy.

However, you shouldn't need to worry.
Make sure your disk is write-protected (i.e. you can see through the hole in the top left-hand corner), and keep it away from strong magnetic fields (speakers etc.), coffee, Hannibal Lechter, and other such dangers. If your disk fails, you may be able to return it for a replacement anyway.

Questions

ROM with a view

What are ROM-boards? Can I store any program I want on one? Does it work like a hard drive system? Do ROM-boards work on the Plus? What would I need for this, and how much would it all cost? Jonathan Phillips

likeston

ROM-boards are the best thing since sliced bread (except for chocolate găteau). Each one holds up to eight programs (different models hold different amounts). each of which is stored on a single chip, ready to be accessed immediately by typing in a command. They're not really like a hard drive, because you can't change the contents of a ROM-

This isn't quite true. In fact, most ROMs you buy are the variant known as EPROMs: the EP stands for Electrically Programmable'. If you put a blank EPROM into a special programmer unit, you can store your own programs (up to a maximum of 16k) on it. However, you can't change it afterwards, and to get the best results you need to know guite a bit about machine

after all, ROM stands for Read

Only Memory'.

Most ROM-boards will work ok. on your Plus, although if you buy a

code programming.

Rombo, make sure that it is the Plus-compatible version. Avatar will sell you a Rombo for £25: (0442) 251705.

Tape troubles

My brother and myself are the proud new owners of an Amstrad 464 Plus each. We purchased AA88, with the added bonus of the covertape which we were very eager to try. My brother put the tape into his computer first and Tankbusters, on side one, was great. I now wanted to try it on my computer, but alas it would not load. On the screen came the wording Read error b. We put it back in my brother's computer, and it worked fine. Is it my computer or am I doing something wrong?

As it works fine on your brother's computer, it can't be the tape that's at fault: I'm afraid this means it can only be your Plus. As you say you've only just bought the computer, this shouldn't really happen, go back to the shop where you bought it and try to get a replacement.

Dafydd Miller

Barry

Before you do that, though, it might be mucky tape heads at fault. If you buy a head cleaning cassette (which should be available at WHSmith's and similar places), and run this through your 464's tape deck, this might make

a difference: Good lucid

Two in one!

Eire.

What do I need to play 3.5 inch disk games on my 6128 Plus, and how much will it cost to set up fully? Is there an Amstrad depot in Ireland? If I bought a colour ribbon for my Panasonic KX-P1170 would it print out colour? What is the best art program for the 6128 Plus? Alan Kelly

I know you want us to answer your questions in the mag, but sending two copies of the same letter won't make it more likely, Alani Anyway, you can't buy 3.5° disk games for the Amstrad, because all CPC disk owners with a disk drive have a 3" disk drive (even if they have a 3.5" drive tool, so the software houses only bother making them on this size. It wouldn't be economical for them to use 3.5" disks. If you mean that you want to use Amiga, ST or PC games, I'll have to disappoint you: only games made for a specific computer will run on that make of computer, unfortunately! If you still want a 3.5" disk drive, so that you can run CPC programs on 3.5" disk, try Siren Software (06) 724

You need a colour printer to print multi-coloured pictures and so on, I'm afraid, and your Panasonic isn't one of these. Otherwise we'd all buy black-andwhite printers and not fork out the extra for a colour model However, if you buy a blue ribbon, then you can print things in blue, and so on.

The best art package for 128k CPCs is Advanced Art Studio, which you can buy from OJ Software (0257 421915) for £19.95. I hear that a new program, Rainbow Grafx, is coming out soon from the German software house that produced Soundtrakker (reviewed) this issue), which should be worth waiting for ...

Aaaaaaargh!

Please can you send me a book or two or lots of type-ins and can I have some info about Amstrad and games and Multiface pokes. Please can I have the (6128 Plus) manual as well.

Thank you very much. Philip Marsh Essex

No! We can only reply to your letters in the mag, so please don't send SAEs and stamps for personal replies. We just don't have the time to reply to any more. And sorry, we're not a charity, either... if we sent out freebie goodies to people left, right and centre, we'd go bust in five days flat. All we can suggest is read AA every month and inwardly digest the whole lot. This has been a public service. announcement. Thank you

gunk at the top of the screen, so change register 13 to &40 to skip past this.

You now have an overscan screen. It sits in memory between &0000 and &7FFF, so make sure that your program is above this.

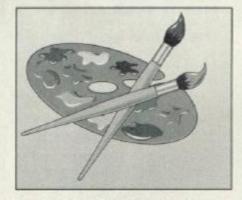
Oh, and please do send us a copy of your demo when it's finished...!

The very last GPaint question!

I have spent hours reading the instructions for GPaint but it still will not work, it just displays the code 47619 and 59011. How can I make the program print out my work? I would also like to know if there is any way to format 3" disks without using the CP/M system disks, as I bought my 6128 second-hand and did not get the disks with it. Since then, when I have wanted to transfer AA covertapes to disk, I have had to erase a game disk...

David Murdoch Luton

Aaaaaargh! Please don't wipe your games!



Instead, you should have found on the AA88 covertape a program called DMON. This will let you format new blank disks. (If you missed this issue, you can order a back issue from our mail order department, or alternatively trawl the PD libraries for a formatting program.)

As far as GPaint goes, we're still receiving tons of queries about it, so here's an explanation one more time. What happened was that, when transferred to disk, the original print routine did not work. After a number of complaints, I put the print routine on the covertage again, so that these could be transferred onto your GPaint disk: however, no-one seemed to be having any more luck. The culprit eventually turned out to be the tape to disk transfer routine, which refused to transfer the files in question!

Solutions? Well, one was printed in Techie Forum a few issues ago. Alternatively, you can use the JL-Copy program on the AA88 covertage to transfer the files HARDCOPY.BIN and HCOPY3.BIN to disk.

The Action Bank

I have an Amstrad CPC6128. I would like to be able to use it with a modern to use my bank's Telebank service, which requires the use of a videotext terminal or a 1200/75 modem. Could you kindly tell me what I need in terms of software and hardware, and from where it can be obtained.

Additionally, I am using a Canon BJ10ex printer with ROM Protext, and getting excellent results in Epson mode. I would like to use the font available in the IBM/Canon mode, and cannot work out how to use SETPRINT to convert.

(31) TECHNICAL FORUM

the # into a £ sign. I would appreciate any help you can give.

PGA Howells Oxfordshire

First of all, you need a modern capable of 1200/75 baud, which defines the speed at which information is transmitted over the phone. This speed is also known as V23. Try the AA Small Ads, a computer dealer, or the advert for large resellers in business computer magazines.

You then need an RS232, or 'serial' interface to connect your CPC to the modern. Siren Software (061-724-7572) will sell you a model with the necessary viewdata/videotext software built-in. Finally, remember that your 'phone socket must be a new-style one, where the 'phone can be plugged and unplugged.

As for your bubble-jet problem, I would suggest that you look up how to select different languages in the printer's manual. Then you can either set the DIP switches on the printer to the UK language, or use the 'escape code' (a sequence of characters to be sent to the printer) to select this language as part of the reset

sequence sent by Protext. To do this, type in SETPRINT (while in Protext), and answer 'n' to the first question. Press 'y' when asked if you want to change control codes. You want to change the reset code, so press @. Type 27 64 (with a space after each number), followed by the numbers to select the UK language, with a space after each one. Finish with ENTER twice, ESC, ENTER again, and then 'y' to save the printer driver on disk (give it a filename).

Filing secrets

I would like to know how to save and reload data in my own programs. So far I have got this:

18 CLS: IMPUT "What is your name"; name#

28 OPENOUT "data"

30 PRINT #5, mame\$

48 CLOSEOUT

It saves something, but when I reload it with:

SO LOCATE 7,13: INPUT "= ",name\$

68 OPENIN "data"

78 CLOSEIN

it doesn't print the name I enter.

lan Chambers

Essex

What your second piece of BASIC does in line 50 is wait for you to type in your name; it doesn't Jook ahead to line 60 or 70. Line 60 then opens the file for input, but line 70 closes it immediately!

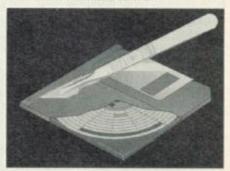
You're not far off. What you need to do is open the file for input first, then INPUT from #9 (as you PRINTed to it), and then close it. Try this:

S8 OPENIN "data"

68 INPST #9, names

78 CLOSEIN

PRINT name\$ afterwards to check that it's worked. And that should do it. •



Top Tips

Whoops!

Sorry to anyone who typed in Swap (AA89), but I made a mistake. The GOTO 430 in line 430 should read GOTO 510. Now you'll be able to win properly!

Paul Turner Cleethorpes

Music for the masses

The CPC can produce some really quite impressive sounds, but the in-built speaker doesn't do them justice at all. The Plus's monitor speakers are better, but for the ultimate in sound quality buy yourself a pair of MacSpeakers (MCM, 081 963 0663). List price is £179.95, but you may be able to get them for £100 or so. Believe me, they're worth it!

Richard Fairhurst Oakham

£100? For a pair of speakers? Honestly, some people have got more money than sense. Who does it say wrote this letter? Hey, hang on...

Pro-gram

Because most people don't read the manual fully before playing around with a new program, they may not realise that Protext, as well as being a great word-processor and, in conjunction with Maxam 1.5, a by-top machine code editor, can also be used to write BASIC programs. Why should you want to? Well, Protext's editing features are far better than BASIC's, especially with the block move, copy and delete features and so on.

You can simply type your program into Protext (in PROG mode, which you get at by typing PROG in command mode), and save it out to be loaded by SASIC. If you want to reload it into Protext after modifying it in BASIC, be sure to save it as ASCII (\$ANE*filename*, A). However, if the line numbers are regular, you can ignore them and let Protext do the work. When you've finished typing in the program, just use the MODIFY command to put line numbers in front of each line: reply 'A' to the Add or Remove question, 'n' to quotes, 'y' to line numbers, and then enter the first line number and the step between each line. I now use this method all the time.

By the way, why do people keep on writing to magazines saying that Brunword is better than Protext or vice versa? The two are completely different programs. Brunword is tops for producing letters, essays etc. on a standard printer. It's also recommended if you can't spell! However, if at any time you may want to use a weirdo printer, produce programs or text files for a disc, or transfer your files to different computers (in ASCII format), buy Protext.

Pete Whicker Cumbria

Stupid tip of the year

If you want to annoy an Amiga-owning friend, here's what to do. Get one of their discs, pull open the metal shutter, and put some Superglue on. Now sprinkle lightly with carborundum. Replace the shutter, and tell them that the disc contains an ace new game. Watch their face as their disc drive goes 'crunch' and stops working'.

Ronnie Biggs Rio de Janeiro

Er, yes. Why do you think that's furry? Please go away and never bother us again.

First look

if you want to make a file appear at the top of

any catalogue listing, save it with a filename beginning with '#'. This means that, when the CPC sorts the list into alphabetical (or rather, ASCII) order, this is one of the first characters and so gets printed first.

This is great for when you send people letters on disk together with programs, so then they can run your letter first.

The user area system is good for sorting files out into categories, but has the disadvantage that you can't see all the files at once. This makes the method of putting non-alphabetic characters at the start of filenames great, as it doesn't have this disadvantage. Other characters to try are the apostrophe, + and - signs, and the at symbol (49). Especially useful if you use large-format 3.5° discs!

Greg Wilkes Littlehampton

Point of view

I hope this arrives in time for your Multiface special. (Sorry, too late. – Richard There is a way to find out what memory location the computer was at before it was interrupted by the Multiface. Enter the Toolbox, make sure the Multiface's RAM is turned on (there should be a star at the bottom right) and that you are in hex mode, and press R. Press ENTER until sP is displayed. Note this number, press ENTER, aid note the next: then go to this address form the Multiface RAM off first).

For example, if the numbers were C6 and then BF, go to address &BFC6. This is the current location of the stack pointer.

All you have to do then is take the two numbers from here and the next address in the same way, and go to that address.

Hey presto—that's where the Z80 was before you nidely interrupted it.

Ed Sykes Solihull

EAD THIS!

Fast 7 day delivery*

SPECIAL OFFER 99 Buy 2 or more budget games and receive FREE one budget game of OUR choice.

Amstrad Sellers	Cass	Disk	Pit Fighter	NEW £3.99		*****	*******	*****	***
ADDAMS FAMILY	£8.99	619.99	Pro Tennis Tour	63.99			STOP PRES	S	
DIZZY COLLECTION	47.50	N/A	Puffy's Saga		Super Seymour	*****	*******	*******	***
DEZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES	£7.50	N/A	Guettro Fentastic		Switchblade E3.99	Count blow	Budget Titles for M	and and Andle	200
Fun School 4 Barrie (State age)		£10 00	Quettro Fighters		Switz NEW £3.99	CITER LIEN	Budget Intes for M		
Hero Quest		N/A	Quettro Skills	63.99	Sword of the Sanural NEW £3.99	Shee	dow Dencer	£3.99	
LINEKER COLLECTION	67.50	N/A	Quattro Sports	63.99		Sand	eant Seymour	And the second	
Mega Hot (8 titles)		PVA.	Quattro Power	£3.90	Servinator 9NEW E3.99		ot Cop	63.99	
SPACE CRUSADE	£7.50	410.99	Quattro Adventure		The Match		F Wrestlemania	63.00	
Streetfishter 9	£9 00	£14.00		£3.99	The Netional				
Superlighters (WWY, Final Fight, Petig	Mer) N/A	£15.00	Quattro Arcade	63.99	Toobin' £3.99		Simpsom	63.99	
Too Hot To Handle	619.99			£3.99	fotal Recall	Supr	er Space Invaders	63.99	
DREAM TEAM (WWY, TERMINATOR S.			Quetro Cartoon		Treasure Island Dizzy	Apri	1		
THE SWPSONS)	£10.09	£15.00	Questro Firepower			Men		£3.90	
The same of the sa	-		Quettro Racers	£3.99	Treble Champions		land	63.99	
BUDGET	Ghouls & Chosts				Timbel Pursuit				
3D international Terms	Go for Gold	NEW £3.99	Quattro Superfilts	£3:00	Turbo Outrun	Fina	Flight	£3.99	
3D Pool 63.99		£3.99	RBID Raseball	MEW £3.99	Turbo The Tortoise NEW £3.99	Dark	men	£3.99	
Aeroiet			Rainbow Islands	£3.99	Company of the Compan	*****			Care .
Airborne Renner £3.99	Gunship		Red Heat	£3.99				ARARRERE	mm.
American Tan Team			Robin Hood Legend		Turkian #£3.99		SPECIAL OFF	ERS	
	Heroes of the Lance.		Guest	NEW 63.99	Tunker	****			
Wresting HEW £3.99	Hudson Havik	NEW £3.99	Robocop	63.99	Vendetta £3.99	ARRAMA	ARRAHARARA.		CAN.
Atlantis 4 Pocis	Impossamole	NEW E3.99	Rick Demograpus	63.99	Wild West Sermour NEW E3 99		INGDOM DIZZY	Cass £7.99	
Bed Lends NEW £3.99	Indiana Jones & the L	AUT	Rick Dengerous V	NEW 63 99		FIREHAWA		Cass 67.99	
Betinen the Movie	Crimate	£3.00			printer and the second	SUPERSTA	R SEYMOUR	Cass £9.99	
Butchle SotthleE3.99	International Tennis	NEW £3.99	Shedow of the Beat.	E3.99	CALL US ON 24 HOUR	3100000000			
Bubble Dirry	Jocky Wilson's Compress		Seymour goes to		CREDIT CARD HOTLINE	MOTES 44.8	NSELLS WORLD CHAM	MACHINE THE PART AND THE PART A	
California Games	Jimmy's Soccer Mana		Hollywood			MINET WA	MUSEUM MONTH CLOCK		
Captain Dynamo	Kjen.	NEW £3.99	Shedow Warriors	£3.99	021 440 4108			Cass £8.99	
Castlemanter			Silent Service	63.99	Please state name, card	*****	*********	*******	**
Cheerplomship Golf £3.99	Last Ninja 9	43.99		63.99		2000000			1000
Crackdown	Lotus Exprit Turbo Ch		Sly Spy		number, expiry date &		"Subject to e-election		
Critertal NEW E3.99	Magiclassic Discry		Smeih TV	NEW £3.99	goods required	Release dates of	new titles are subject to ch	strige by the manufe	Churer
Dizzy Down The Regids 63.99	Manchester United	63.99	Snooker Menagement	63.99					-
Dizzy Panic	Micropose Soccer	£3.99	Soccer Double 9	63.99	ORDER FORM AND INFORMATIO	OM. All orders sent	FRST CLASS subject to a	valability. Just fill	in the
Dizzy Prince of Yolk	Midnight Emistance .	63.99	Societ Double 3	63.99	coupon and send it to: PRICEBU	STER Linit 93, 14/90	George Street, Birming	Nam 819 985	
	Monty Python		Soccer Bleah	63.99					
	Moorwalker				CAPITALS		Name of same	Computer	Value
Dragons of Flanse			Soccer Six	NEW £3.99			The state of the s	2201102010	-
Dragon Spirit £3.99	AALIBINIO 2	64.90	Spy Who Loved Me		Name:				
Escape from Planet of			Spellbound Dizzy	NEW E3.99					
the Robiot. Monsters	Alultimix 3		ST Drason	E3.00	I Address.				
F-15 Strike EagleNEW £3.99	Multimix 4		Streetfighter		Address:	***************************************			
F-16 Combat Plot	Multimix 5		Stricker		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			1000000	
Forstasy World Dizzy	MY								
First Past The Post	Narc	NEW £3:00	Strider 2						
Footballer of the War 2	Havy Moves		Stalker in the Crypt		1				
	regetireed		Soun Runner	HEW £3.00	1-12-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-				
Fun-School E Range	Operation Thunderbo		Sharet Car Rocer		1			Beatway	
			Supercers		Postcode:Tel.	Mor	THE SO FT	Postage	
Ghostbasters II	Outrun Europe	MEW E3.00					The same of the sa	VII.	
		NEW E3.90	Stuntmen Seymour	P45 VB E. S. UO	POSTAGE RATES: Please add 50p (MO OR SE OF BUT EEC	EDUPTION BOX E1.00 Ger (No.	Barriero Anna	
CHICAGONE TO III	PACHONIE 3	100.00	Town of the Party of Landson, 1911	THE PERSON NAMED IN	Non EED countries add \$2.50 per he	en. Characterist descending to	or Phones Divintar (Pitarchiae exch.)	Total	

multiface. Buy now!

IT'S BYE NOW...

When the MULTIFACE was launched in 1986. it was an outright winner. No one has ever come up with such a powerful, useful add-on. Labeled the ESSENTIAL CPC COMPANION, this MULTipurpose interFACE proved to be an absolute Godsend for the Amstrad CPC users. Remember the first disk drive on the CPC 464? Suddenly the loading took seconds rather than minutes from tapes. Except that there was not much to load - very little had originally been released on disks and there was no facility to transfer programs from tapes to disks.

THE SAVIOUR

This is one area where the MULTIFACE saved everything - literally. The black magic box could stop anything any time and SAVE it to disk or tape. When the 6128 came with a built-in drive, it was left again to the MULTIFACE to do all the transferring - and to perform other miracles... So, in case you just came from Mars, what does a MULTIFACE do? First, it sits at the back of your CPC, its magic button always ready. Press it, and the MULTIFACE takes control!

ACTION!

Once in action, it freezes everything and it displays its own menu. Being fully menu-driven and error-trapped, you'll probably never need the full manual that comes with the MULTIFACE. Most operations are also entirely AUTOMATIC. so to SAVE a game once you stopped it, you just name it, insert disk/tape, and press a key. You can then return and continue the program. If you get beaten later on, just reload from where you saved last and play just from there again! No need to go back to the start all the time. Or even better, the Multiface allows you to POKE.

INFINITE LIVES

listed in this magazine and you'll never look The MULTIFACE comes with a built-in TOOLKIT It also has its own 8K RAM and 8K ROM. Many top programs were written with the aid of the TOOLKIT and the extra 8K RAM. And do you like the screen shots in this magazine? They are all produced using the MULTIFACE!

When we announced earlier that we were to pull out of the 8-bit market, the surge of interest in the MULTIFACE was such, that we had to make many more. And not just the MULTIFACE - we also have the one and only disassembler,

THE INSIDER

that lets you see and alter what happens any time anywhere inside a RUNNING CPC program. This is a unique de-bugging/development aid. It comes on a disk and loads inside a MULTIFACE. Press the magic button and the INSIDER will disassemble, find text/code, dump the CPC RAM to printer, etc. Get it at HALF-PRICE for £7,95! As this goes to press, we still have plenty of stock of both the MULTIFACE and INSIDER. However we can't go on manufacturing for ever. The MULTIFACE is terrific value, in fact more for the customer than for the manufacturer... So

HURRY!

In any case we will only accept orders when we can supply the goods and we give a full quarantee. Plus we still offer up to £15 OFFI mail orders!

You MUST NOT use our products to copy, reproduce or infringe in any way whetsoever any copyright material without the permission of the copyright owner. We do neither condone nor authorise the use of our products for the reproduction of copyright material - to do so is ILLEGAL!	All prices are already discounted and apply to Mail Orders to30.4.1993 only.
RODOS 200-00 £14.95 RODOS XTRA 200-00 £14.95 INSIDER 200-00 £7.95	n: UK / Europe £2 Overseas £3.
I enclose a cheque/PO/cash for £ or debit my Access/Visa No.	Card Exp
Name/address	







ook back a few issues and you'll see a review of a game called (for some strange reason) Zap'T'Balls. In Yorkshire, such a name would be quite normal, but ZTB was written in Austria (or thereabouts). But never mind all that, those nice people at Sentinel Software have given us two copies of the game to give away, along with seven Zap'T'Balls T-Shirts.

But what do I do?

Simply write your answers to the following questions on a postcard or the back of an envelope:

- 1. What is the capital of Austria?
- 2. In which city is the Spanish Riding School?
- 3. Which Ultravox song was kept out of the number one slot in the UK chart in 1981 by Joe Dolce?

Send your entries, along with your T-shirt size to:

'Zap Those Jolly Old Balls' Amstrad Action 30 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2BW

Rules and Stuff:

- Employees of Future Publishing, Sentinel Software, and citizens of Vienna are not eligible to enter.
- The Acting Editor's decision, no matter how foolish it may seem, is final (no, really).
- 3. The closing date is 30 April 1993.

2 Issues FREE

Subscribe to Amstrad Action and get 12 issues for the price of 10

For the dedicated CPC user this is a superb offer.

Not only will you get every issue of Amstrad Action for the whole of the next year delivered free to your door, you're getting two of them (that's TWO of them) for absolutely nothing.

And with such excellent software on the covertape every month, you'll find that as well as getting the best magazine around, you'll be receiving an astonishing selection of games and utilities, each one worth at least £20. Guaranteed.

If you do your maths on this one, you'll realise that it really is a smart way to save money and keep up with all the latest on the CPC.

If you're serious about your machine, you'll see the benefits immediately..

- £20 worth of great software every month.
- Top news, outrageous comment, detailed reviews.
- Games cheats and technical help.
- Unmissable features, useful tutorials.
- Everything you'll need to get the most from your CPC.



YOUR NO-QUIBBLE, NO-RISK GUARANTEE

You can cancel your subscription at any time in the future and we will refund you in full for all unmailed issues.
You just can't lose out!

Yes! Please enter	renew my subscription to Amstrad Action at the all inclusive price of
12 ISSUES	UK £29.50. EUROPE £47.25 REST OF WORLD £63.10 To ensure your magazine and tape quickly and undamaged, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail
If you are an existing subscriber	please quote your subscription reference number here – you will find this on your address label
MY METHOD OF PAYME	INT IS TOTAL PAYMENT E
UNISA ACCESS	CARD CONTROL C
NAME	SIGNATURE
ADDRESS	
	BOST COME

Back Issues

Sold out! Issues 1-65 • Still available! Issues 66, 75-82



Issue 83: A packed tape with Tebis game, music composer and a full game — Defenders Of The Earth, Inside: CPC bargains in France!



Issue 84, On the tape: Famous Five, the complete game. Inside! Review of Holeous, Virtual Reality special, the best 3D CPC games and colour printing special.



Issue 85; A look at music making on the Amstrad, a WMP interface and a PowerPage tutorial. On thape, two full games – On The Run and Link.



Issue 86: Feature on Alternative's kid's TV licences plus review of the Picasso art package. On the tape – Géder Rider (full game), MIDI demo and three utilities.



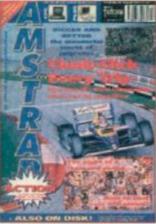
losue 87; Inside – the complete history of Dizzy and review of the Amstrad NCL00 notepad. And Football Manager 3 reviewed. Full game of Nexor on the tape.



Issue 88: Two complete games on the tape – Tankbusters and Penguins. Inside, Videomaster, Robin Hood: Legend Quest and Crystal Kingdom Dizzy reviewed.



Issue 89: Inside – Buyers' Guide to disk drives, a look at CPC-stretching demos and Crazy Cars 3 reviewed. Plusi Wriggler and three great utilities on the covertage.



Issue 90; The world's hugest collection of Multiface pokes (more than 478 of them). On the tape: Steve Davis Snooker (full game) and LARA (m/code utility).

Amstrad Action Back Issues

Post code Phone No
Method of payment (please tick)
Access Visa Cheque PO
Credit Card No
Expiry date

I would like the following back issues...

UK price - original cover price • Europe £5 • Rest of the world £7 • Post and packing is £1 per order (regardless of size).

Please make all cheques payable in pounds sterling to Future Publishing Limited, and send the whole lot off to AA Bargain Basement, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR.



more year bay you have not not not on our own or computer from State Systems, we will give you as additional CDIX 75 worth of software FFEE. OF CHARGE. Including some present extracorrect and productively programs. Plus, with way \$T and "T, we will give you in Angels hotslass, book assummodates for you and your lamby to make you have you have your lamby to make you have."

TENSTAR PACK:

ASTERIX	124.99
CHESO PLAYER 2100	\$24.90
DRIVIN' FORCE	£19.95
LINE AND LET DE	\$19,99
ONSLAUGHT	224.99
PIPE MANIA	219,99
RICK DANGEROUS	E24.10
ROCK IN ROLL	219.99
SKONEEK	\$19.99
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	\$19.90

CTIVITY PACK: Word processing package hart GET \$28.19 Now to complement (in Wast)

TOTAL VALUE CHATS

PLUS! нояти £39 н NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY. 1945 Diek Drive

SOFTWARE - ARCADE GAMES Ford Fight - Street Spiting game (25.06 Sillines - Heigs game Claudedte (23.40 Ropol Mondons - Aceada Short Up (19.00 Ropol Mondons - Aceada Short Up (19.00 Constitutional part period) (22.00

SOFTWARS - PRODUCTIVITY:

PLUST FREE FROM SILICA: SAKO

SEICA PRICE: CHECK

1/2Mb RAM 520S

WITH FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA

1/2Mb RAM

Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6300

INCLUDING 1Mb RAM

ATARI

LOW

THE NEW CENERATION Annungum m

The new Atan Falson 930 is now in-stock. It is a powerful vertactive, multipurpose home computer, othering sentencially performance for as price, included in a sharmed performance in multiplic occi-processor for souther and practications are multiplic occi-processor for souther and practications are multiplic occi-processor as select or occur, and are processor as multiplication and select occur, and are processor and select occur, and are processor and select occur, and are processor of the processor occur, and are processor of the processor occur, and are computed to the processor occur, and are computed to the Atan Stromance with one stocking for a more powerful modul, as it is compatible with the stocking for a more powerful modul, as it is compatible with the stocking for a more powerful modul, as it is compatible with the stocking for a more powerful modul, as it is compatible with the stocking of Strangelous or occur, as it is compatible with the stocking of Strangelous or occur, as it is compatible with the stocking of Strangelous or occur, as it is compatible with the stocking of Strangelous occur.

• 12" Greyscale Manitor · Represents Colper in unlimited

Warks in Low (320 x 200) +
 Medium (540 x 200) Resolution

 Free High-Res (540 x 400) Emulation Software for ST-ST-E. · Stered Speakers Built-in

Shades of Grey

ST Modes

· Small Footprint Case Colour Compliments ST Housing . Till & Satirel Base Available

MONITOR FOR ST OWNERS

- 15 to 32-bit 65030 Proce
 32-to Motoroia OSP and
 5LITTER co-processors

- MS_DOD+ CERLINS ON SCHOOL AT ONCE
 Necond B channer, 10-Bit stanes, sound and play back 4 shareter, 10-bit stanes cimultanishopy
- GCSH, DMA, MIDTIN & MIDT QUT, Dierro sude & noting?
- DOM: T.Anim Freque Ohio
- . T. 4 or 14th FAM Configurations
- Optional (She Hard Daix
 Built-in AOC & DAC-conventors

ATARE FALCON GIRD There IN THE SECTION THE PARTY HARDWARE:

SOFTWARE



MUSIC MASTER



FAMILY CURRICULUM II

HARDWARE:

- EII C £36.54 £36.96 £46.96 £69.96 £59.96

CAMES E24.95

\$294.9M PLUST FREE FROM SILICA

SAUCA PRICE E200.00

(Ref: MOA 5500 - £15.99) Easy Access to Controls for Volume, Brightness, Contrast

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE CVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLING: Team of technical superts at your privice.
 PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitive on a "Same product Same price" base.
 ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Preven track record in professional computer sales.
 ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Preven track record in professional computer sales.
 ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Preven track record in professional computer sales.
 ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Preven track record in professional computer sales.
 ESTABLISHED 15 Demonstration and training facilities at our London'S 30-doug branches.
 THE FILE STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier
 FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with often: a software and peripheral details.
 PATABLISH 78 May resid cards, cash, chegue or monthly terms API 25 do. writen quate or record.
 Size you decide when to buy your new computer, we suppost you trink very calmium about WHORKE

Before you docube when to buy your new computer, we suggest you trink very catefully about WHISP you buy it. Colosbar what it will be the a few months after you have made your curritudes, when you have it. Colosbar what it will be the a few months after you have made your purchase, when you need you can be purchased to company you thin your context you with details of men products? At Salos Systems, we make that if any will have nothing to work your and some one products? At Salos Systems, with our universe asparence and expertise, we can now count to meet our customers' requirements with an understand which is second to now. But don't just take as wealth for it. Complete and maken, the coupon now for a latest FRECE literature and begin to experience the "Salos Systems Service".





ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - FREE OVERNIG	GHT COURIER DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND	
OVOTELIO OFFEED VOIL	MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Merry, Hatherley Rd, Biddon, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open How East a Internal Representation of the Line R	Tel: 881-209 1111
SYSTEMS OFFER YOU	LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenhem Court Road London, WIP GBA	Tel: 871-580 4080 Far No. 071-009 4757
T DELIVERY: On all handware orders shipped in the UK mainland. PORT FOR PLINE: Team of technical expens at your service.	LONDON SNOP Seffridges Severer Name Caford Street, London, WIA IAB Coming Name Name Transfer San Talant Caf Stan Salant Law Name Transfer San	Tel: 071-629 1234
We normally match competitins on a "Same product" - Same price" base. # VEARS: Provin track record in professional computer salos.	SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mercs, Hatterley Rd. Sidoup, Kert, DA14 4DX Caseing Heart Merchal a trainful storm.	Tel: 881-302 8811
RNOVER (with 60 staff): Build, reliable and profilable. CATION = GOVERNMENT: Volume discourts available 081-308 0888.	ESSEX SHOP: Keddies the Fairt High Street, Southern-or-Sax Essex, S51 1LA Opening wasen later-fit 8 toler-5 liber (field 6 toler-6 titler). As Law Hight Opening	Tel: 8792 458039 Fax No: 2707 452003

To: Silica Systems. AMACT-0493-79. 1-4 The Mews. Hatherley Rd. Sidcup. Kent. DA14 40X PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE ST RANGE

hfdhsMs	initals:	Sumame:		Date:	22/2- F
unpary Name (f.	applicable):	-	-	1250	-
2010E					-
			-		
			Postcode:		

Tel (Work): Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

Mora Processing

With word processing very much on our minds, Simon Forrester thought a WP round-up would be in order.

Ever tried to use a typewriter? Ever typed an entire page, and hit the wrong key at the end, meaning you've got to get covered in correction

Description derivatives a limital activity would be accorded for the control of the land o

have a prince with fractions of plants of states in a spirit

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

Tim B uses Protext to write his PD column.

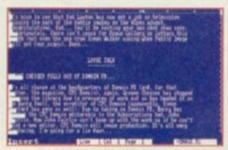
fluid, and heady on trichloroethane. You've got to then fiddle about trying to get the type head back down to the site of the correction, and level with the rest of the text, before typing what you wanted over the mound of gunk that now sits on your paper. The fluid is never the same colour as the paper, and it's never quite dry enough not to smudge all over the place when you re-type your mistake. Imagine your terror when you reach the

to the location of the state of

...and apparently he quite likes it.

end of a page, only to look up and realise that you'd had CAPS LOCK on the whole time! You could invest in an electronic typewriter, and suffer editing a document on one of those single line torture devices, but they're not all that much easier in the end.

Now... Wouldn't it be nice to be able to type out your work, see the finished product, but then be able to change words, sentences, punctuation, etc? Wouldn't you just love to be able to pick up a paragraph and slap it down somewhere else? Well, since the dawn of the word processor, you can. The idea is very straight forward – you simply go to your computer (a CPC, for instance), and type your copy (text) using a WP (word processor) package. You can then chop and change as much or as little as you wish, without having to re-type anything. You can tell where pages are going to fall, and look for spelling mistakes, all



The Public Image text in Brunword.

before your work even sees a piece of paper. Put simply, a word processor is just a glorified typewriter. Used to their full advantage though, word processors are incredibly sophisticated and powerful writing tools, cutting out all the hassle of antiquated typewriters.

Whatever they may say about the CPC in comparison to the newer, high powered computers you'll see in the high street these days, you do have a machine that's quite capable of running a package such as a WP package. In fact, several have been released for the CPC over the years, giving you quite a wide choice of purchases. These word processors may not be as powerful as the kind of thing floating around on the top PCs and Macintoshes these days, but for most practical needs, they're perfectly adequate.

Protext

Available on tape, disc, or ROM, Protext is one of the more popular WPs around today. The prices vary depending on where you buy it, but you can find the disc version for around £20, and the tape version for around £15. The ROM version will cost a little more, but is a worthwhile buy, as Protext can be extremely useful to have at just a few keypresses.

Having Protext on ROM also means you can process larger documents, using the part of memory previously occupied by the program itself (due to some cunning design feature, ROMs don't take any extra memory, as they theoretically sit where the screen does - it's very complicated).

Protext works in a command-line mode, meaning you type in instructions to process your text, as opposed to selecting functions from a system of menus. It can handle foreign characters, page breaks, and special printer control codes.

It also has a further range of products behind it, such as spelling checkers, mail mergers, print enhancers, etc.



Brunword's command short-cuts.

Brunword

Prices on Brunword range from "weightily priced" to "blummin' expensive". The disc version starts at a slightly scary £30, the ROM cartridge in a terrifying £79, and the full ROM cartridge (with a print enhancer) a face-ripping £125. Assuming you're not a multi-multi-millionaire, and you do save up enough to purchase the disc based version, you do get quite a comprehensive version of Brunword, with the standard text editor, and printer driver.

The one problem you'll encounter if you wish to use Brurword for anything other than printing documents, is that it's a little difficult to work with standard ASCII files, so that printing is literally all you can do. But once you've got past this and a few other problems (the text manipulation features seem a little limiting), you should find a reasonable word processor underneath, even if you have taken out a second mortgage to buy it.

Tasword

Now some might say that AA is a little biased on this one (considering we're giving it away on the covertape), but Tasword is a nice little package. The tape version won't cost you a thing (for very obvious reasons), and the disc version will cost a fairly reasonable £20 (we're working on a special offer deal as you read this). The disc version is, however, only usable by 6128 owners (others can use the covertage version once transferred), as it takes full advantage of the



Tasword's vast set of editing commands...

Contacts

Arnor Ltd 611 Lincoln Road Peterborough PE1 3HA

Brunning Software 138 The Street Little Clacton Essex C016 9LS

Tasman Software Hilton Court 2 North Hill Road Leeds LS6 2EN

extra memory of the machine, to give extra features, and a larger document capability.

As a package, Tasword offers nearly all of the features boasted by Protext and Brunword, and works as a very nice alternative to other, more expensive, software. It comes complete with a tutor file as well, to help you get started on your way to writing the best-seller of 1994.

So, WP packages are useful things. They're used in everyday life all the time - in writing this magazine, for instance, we use WPs on Apple Macintoshes, and our freelancers all use CPCs.

As for the three word processors you've seen here, they each have individual merits. Brunword, for instance, has a RAM disc facility, but at the same time the whole package is hideously overpriced. Tasword has no such facility, but is a great package to learn with, due to it's ease of use and tutor file. Protext has no RAM disc, but can support international characters. But if you've got a word processing need, one of these three packages can fill your need. .



...and a very useful tutorial file.

Print Run...

So... You've typed out your award winning book on whichever word processing package you decided to buy, but how do you get it onto paper?

You'll need what's known as a printer. The prices on these vary from 60 quid to several grand, depending on what you want your final result to look like.

Printers come in several varieties. The most popular type are 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix, that punch inky dots onto the paper (it's a lot more technical, but you don't have to worry about that). All you need to know is that the more pins you've got, the better the quality of your print-out.

Printers plug into the printer port (funcily enough) at the best of your COC.

(funnily enough) at the back of your CPC, and simply take the characters squirted down the cable and slap them onto paper.

The paper itself is either tractor feed (that stuff that's all joined together, and has holes down the sides), or plain paper (usually A4 – the size of one AA page).

The main names to go for when buying printers are Star, Epson, Amstrad, and Citizen. Anything with the word "Centronics" on it should work with your CPC, tough you may have to buy a new cable to connect it up - the cables supplied are usually for PCs and such.

ITS A MONSTER

"It" is the latest edition of the highly informative and frequently amusing video games organ, GamesMaster, and a more monstery publication it would be hard to imagine.

This month there are reviews of Streets of Rage 2, Mutant League Football, Dragon's Lair 3, Super SWIV, and more.

You will also find the opportunity to enter all manner of entertaining and exciting competitions, contests and challenges.

It's available now at all good newsagents, some supermarkets and a great many garages.





SUPER NES



FREE

Presented with the issue are a set of four Streetfighter 2 postcards, each depicting a character from the mildly popular beat-em-up in a thrilling action pose. The cards are fully functional and can be sent through Her Majesty's Post. There are eight in the set, allowing much common-room swapping and bickering.



Welcome typers-in of listings. In a truly mammoth section this month, we've got five programs - (although one of them's a bit of a shorty). Anyway, here's Simon Forrester with the goods.

AhMaze

Pete Nicholls of Brixton has sent along a lovely little steer-'em-up game, with levels an' everything! Without further ado:

XAML 18."-AHMAZE-(PD)-Pete-Nicholls-(Nov-92)

QARK 38-MODE-1:BORDER-8:INK-0,8:INK-1,21:INK-2,17:INK-3,5:DIM-st(12)

IAON 40-FOR-r=2-TO-13:READ-st(r):NEXI-r

ABCE 58-MINBOW-#1,4,37,17,23:PAPER-#1,1:PEN-#
1,0:MINBOW-#2,1,48,1,15:PAPER-#2,8

IADE 68-tts:CHR\$(24)+":-AHMAZE-:"+CHR\$(24)

KBMJ 70:PEN-3:LOCATE-15,3:FRINT-STRING\$(12,CH R\$(140)):PRINT-TAB(15)-STRING\$(12,CHR\$(1 43)):PRINT-TAB(15)-STRING\$(12,131)

HAJI 88-PEN-2:LOCATE-16,4:FRINT-tts

OBON 98-PEN-1:LOCATE-7,8:PRINT*Steer-your-way -safely-to-the*:PRINT-TAB(7)*exit-gate.5 peed-increases-on*

JCPB 188-PRINT-TAB(7)*each-level.Do-not-despa ir-if":PRINT-TAB(7)*you-lose-a-life...i t-can-be":PRINT-TAB(7)*restored-by-caref ul-sameplay*

MABJ 118-PRINT:PRINT:PRINT-TAB(13)*Select-Con trols*

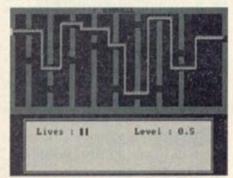
RBPM 120-PEN-2:PRINT:PRINT-TAB(13)"J";:PEN-1:
 PRINT"ogstick...";:PEN-2:PRINT"K";:PEN-1
 :PRINT"egs"

JAAH 138-ks=UPPERs(IMEEYS):IF-ks="J"-IHEN-188

EAPP 148-IF-k#()"K"-THEN-138

GBLP 158-PEN-2:PRINT:PRINT-TAB(9)"0";:PEN-1:P RINT"...UP-....";:PEN-2:PRINT"0";:PEN-1:PRINT"...LEFT"

FBMM 158-PEN -2:PRINT-TAB(9)"A"::PEN-1:PRINT".



It's either a bizarre way of sketching the Manhattan skylino, or it's a maze game.

...DOWN....";:PEN-2:PRINI"P";:PEN-1:PRIN I"....RIGHI"

JAMJ 178-up=67:dn=69:1t=34:rg=27:G0T0-228

HAFR 180-up=72:dn=73:1t=74:rg=75

AABO 198-"

FANB 200 - ' |-Play - Game - |

AAKN 218-"

EAL# 228-G0588-748:CLS

OAKF 230-MOUE-42,28:DRAWR-0,128,2:DRAWR-554,8 :DRAWR-8,-128:DRAWR-554,8

GAON 248-lev=4:1f=3:sc=8:bn=8

CAAP 258-COSUB-548

LAMN 268-x:624:y:st(dx):xx:=lev:gy:8:MOVE-x,y

RAGJ 278-DRAM-x,y,2:DRAM-x+S,y+S:SOUND-1,1,1, ,,,1

KAIA 288-IF-INKEY(up)=8-IHEN-yy=lev:xx=8

KADC 290-IF-INKEY(dn)=8-THEN-yy=-lev:xxx=8

KAJC 388-IF-INKEY(1t)=B-THEN-xxx=-lev:yy=8

JACF 318-IF-INXEY(rg)=0-THEN-xxx=lev:gy=0

GABL 328-te=TEST(x+xx, y+yy)

EACL 338-IF-te=1-THEN-438

EAIL 348-IF-te=3-THEN-378

IAED 358-MOUE-x, y:x=x+xx:y=y+yy

CALE 368-C010-278

MAOF 378-FOR-sd=18-TO-688-STEP-18:SOUND-1,sd, 2.18:MEXT-sd

NAMN 388-PEN-1:LOCATE-14,7:PRINT-CHR\$(24)*-HI T-THE-WALL-"CHR\$(24)

HANC 398-1f=1f-1:IF-1f>8-THEN-468

CBMF 480-PEN-1:LOCATE-15,9:PRINT-CHR\$(24)*-GA ME--OVER-"CHR\$(24):CLERR-INPUT:GOSUB-740

GAMJ 418-IF-sc)hi-THEN-hi=sc

CAFK 428-C010-248

NAOC 438-F0R-sd=200-T0-S0-STEP--10:SOUND-1,sd .8,10:NEXI-sd

PAMJ 440-PEN-2:LOCATE-11,7:PRINT-CHR\$(24)*-TH RU-TO-NEXT-LEVEL-*CHR\$(24)

PANO 458 lev=lev+8.5:sc=sc+(lf*3)+11:bn=bn+1: IF-bn)S:THEM-bn=S

NADJ 460-IF-bn>4-AND-If<3-THEN-If=1f+1:bn=0:E LSE-COTO-S00

HAMK 478-FOR-del=1-TO-158:MEXI-del

MAAM 488-FOR-sd=358-T0-2-STEP--2:SOUND-1,sd,1 ,18:NEXT-sd

NABH 490-FEN-2:LOCATE-15,9:PRINT-CHR#(24)"-BO NUS-LIFE-"CHR#(24)

IALG 588-CLIAR-INPUT: GOSUB-748: GOTO-258

AANN 518.

FAMO 528. ' | Game - Screen |-

AAPN 538."

PAIK 540-CLS#1:LOCATE-#1,3,2:PRINT-#1,"Lives-:-":STRING#(1F,CHR#(133>)

LAFB \$50-LOCATE-#1,21,2:PRINT-#1,"Level-:";le u-3.5

NAKE 560-IF-sc)0-IMEN-LOCATE-#1,3,4:PRINI-#1,
"Score-:";sc

BBMJ \$78:IF-hm)8:IHEN-LOCATE:01,3,6:PRINT:01, "Bonus::-";SIRING#(bn,CHR#(211))

MAGO S88-IF-hi)8-THEN-LOCATE-#1,21,4:PRINT-#1 ,"High-:";hi

DBPH 688-FOR-a=2-TO-14:LOCATE-1,a:PRINT-CHR\$(143):LOCATE-48,a:PRINT-CHR\$(143)::NEXI-a

GADB 618-PRINT-STRING\$(48,143);

DAKK 628-FOR-b=1-TO-8

EAKD 638 FOR ha=2 TO 14

IACB 648-LOCATE-h=4,ha:PRINT-CHR#(143)

DALG SSB-NEXT-ba, b

DAFK 668-FOR-c=1-TO-8

EABA 678 - cax=(RND+11)+2

MAEL 688 - chx=(END*11)+2: IF - chx=cax+1-0R - chx=c

AX-1-THEN-688
MAMK 698-LOCATE-c#4,caX:PRINT*-*:LOCATE-c#4,c

EX:PRINI"."

CAJH 700-NEXT-c

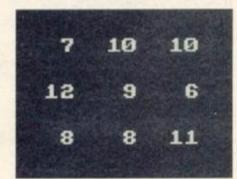
JANC 718-dx=(RMD*11)+2:LOCATE-48,dx:PRINT*-";

IAIB 728-LOCATE-16,1:PRINT-tts:INX-3,5

MAAP 738-ex=(FND*11)+2:PEN-1:LOCATE-1,ex:PRIN T-CHR\$(133):RETURN

EBOH 748-PEN-1:LOCATE-12,15:PRINT-CHRF(24)"-A
my-Key-To-Play-"CHRF(24):CALL-&BB18:RETU
EN

LAIB 758-DATA-376,368,344,328,312,286,288,264 ,248,232,216,288



Magic squares, eh? Hang on, there are two Bs and two 10s. That can't be right.

Magic Squares

Have you ever seen one of those magic square type thingies? If not, then you will in a short while, as Mr J M Bywater of Wakefield in West Yorkshire has written a rather nifty program to draw them...

FALM 18 - REM - - * - MAGIC - SQUARE - - *

CBHN 38-CL5:MODE-1:LOCATE-1,11:PEN-2:PRINT"MA GIC":LOCATE-1,12:PEN-2:PRINT"SOURRE"

CBNG 38-LOCATE-1,1:PEN-1:INPUT*A-number-for-t he-centre,please...*;X

BENA 40-RANDOMIZE-TIME:M-X*3:FIRST=M-X:B:INT(RND*(FIRST)):IF-B(1-THEN-40

CAJA SB-C=M-(X+B):IF-C(1-THEN-40

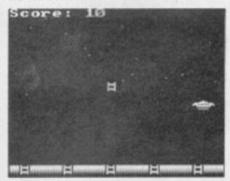
MALB 68-SECOND=(M-K):A=INT(RMD=(SECOND)):IF-A (1-THIN-40

GAMA 78-H-M-(X+A): IF-8(1-THEN-48

FANO 88-C=M-(A+B): IF-C(1-THEN-48

FARP 98-E-M-(C+H): IF-E(1-THEN-48

- GRED 188-F=M-(X+C):IF-F(1-IMEN-48)
 GRED 188-F=M-(X+C):IF-E(1-IMEN-48)
 GRED 128-D=M-(X+E):IF-D(1-IMEN-48)
 IRIE 138-LOCATE-28,9:FRINT-USING"*****"; B;
 IRIE 148-LOCATE-28,15:FRINT-USING"*****"; G;
 IRYE 168-LOCATE-28,12:FRINT-USING"*****"; G;
 IRYE 168-LOCATE-24,15:FRINT-USING"*****"; H;
 IRCF 188-LOCATE-24,15:FRINT-USING"*****"; H;
 IRCF 188-LOCATE-24,5:FRINT-USING"*****"; H;
 IRCF 188-LOCATE-24,5:FRINT-USING"*****"; H;
 IRCF 188-LOCATE-16,15:FRINT-USING"*****"; F;
 IRHE 288-LOCATE-16,15:FRINT-USING"*****"; F;
- IAIH 218-LOCATE-24,12:PRINT-USING******;E;
 OAAK 228-LOCATE-5,24:PRINT*Press-SPACEBAR-for
 -another...
- GAMJ 238-WHILE-INKEY(47)(>0:WEND
- BALK 248-RUM



Ah, now this really is the Manhattan skyline, or somewhere like that.

Alien Intervention

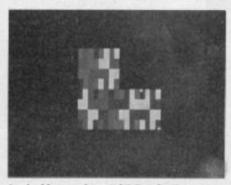
This month's final contribution is a game called Alien Intervention by Sean McManus of Stevenage in Herts (nice signature by the way). All instructions are included within the game.

- HAGN 18- '- #21en Intervention
- KAMH 20-'-(o)-1991-Sean-McManus---1st-March
- DCL.J 38-MEMORY-844FF:RESTORE-188:FOR-9=8-T0-8 \$:RE40-a8:a=U4L('8"aa8):POKE-48880+g,a:c hk=chk+a:MEXT:IF-6498()chk-THEM-PRINT"Error-in-288":STOP
- FDMF 48 nem=17664:FOR-g=1-TO-3:chk=8:FOR-h=1-TO-77:READ-a5:a=UAL("A"+a5):POME-nem,a:n en=nem+1:chk=chk+a:NEXI:READ-chk5:IF-chk ()ORL("A"+chk5):THEM-PRINT"Checksum"s"af ter-line-228-is-wrong,":STOP
- EDEI S8-MEXI:MODE-1:INK-2,0:INK-0,0:BORDER-0: PEN-2:PAPER-0:FOR-g=1-T0-16:READ-x8:LOCA TE-20-0,SMLEN(a8),g+5:PRINT-a4;:NEXT:INK -3,3:INK-1,25:PRINT-CHR4(23)CHR4(1);:FOR -9=334-T0-50-SIEP--2:PLOT-1,g,3:DRAM-639 ,9:MEXT:CALL-ABB06
- PDCB 60-MODE-0:INK-0,0:BORDER-0:INK-14,2:INK-6,2:INK-8,1:x=40:y=258:af="Alien-Intervention":COSUB-250:x=308:y=338:af="5y":COSUB-250:x=158:y=310:af="Sean-MoManus":COSUB-250:x=280:y=220:af=CHRf(164)+"MCMXCI":COSUB-250:x=128:y=70:af="Frees-ang-Xeg
- GDMM 78-GOSUB-258:5YMBOL-255,48,254,22,58,116 ,210,254,16:a8=CHR:(255):x=308:y=188:GOS UB-258:INK-15,1:PLOI-1,1,8:DRAM-1,394:DR AN-634,394:DRAM-634,1:DRAM-1,1:PLOI-5,5, 6:DRAM-5,399:DRAM-639,399:DRAM-639,5:DRA M-S,5:MHILE-INKEY#()**:NEND:CALL-8B866
- IDHN 88-MODE-0:INK-1,28:INK-2,8:INK-3,15:INK-5,20:INK-5,2:INK-7,24:INK-8,1:INK-9,19:I
 NK-15,15,24:INK-14,24,15:IMK-13,8,26:INK
 -12,26,0:DEFINT-a-2:PAPER-8:FOR-9=0-TO-1
 8:CRLL-40000,3,9,24:CALL-40000,3,9,17:PL
 OT-RND=640,RND=200+250,8:FLOTR--4,8,5:FL
 OTE--4,8,8

- LDBF 98:PLOTR-4,4:PLOTR-8,-8:FOR-h=17-T0-17-(
 RND=4):STEP--1:LOCATE-g+1,h:PRINT"-";:NE
 XI-h,g:PAPER-8:FEN-1:LOCATE-1,11:PRINT-S
 PACE*(20)::FOR-g=1-T0-19-STEP-4:CALL-408
 09,3,g:17:CALL-40800,2,g:17:NEXI:PRINT-C
 HR\$(23)CHR\$(8):PLOT-1,1,8:DRSN-1,359:DRS
 M-635,395
- FBKH 108-DR6W-639,1:WINDOW-#1,1,28,1,1:PAPER-#1,8:PEM-#1,1:PRINT#1,*.....GOOD-LUCK-1. ...*CHR#(23)CHR#(1);
- MCLF 1f0-x=3:CALL-40000,1,x,10:COSUS-240:EVER Y-30,1-COSUS-190:SPEED-KEY-4,2:WHILE-p(f)(5:f=INT(END*S):c=(f*4)+1:CALL-40000,2, c,0:FOR-h=1-TO-23-p(f):CALL-40000,2,c,h: CALL-40000,2,c,h-1:FOR-z=1-TO-5
- ACEC 120-as-uppers(INKEYs):IF-as()""-INEN-CAL 1-40000,1,x,10:x=x+(as=B*)-(as=N*):X=X -(X=0):X=X+(X=10):CALL-40000,1,x,10:IF-a s="-"-THEN-COSUB-210
- ICKH 120-NEXI: IF-h=3-AND-(c=x-08-c=x+1)-IHEN-CALL-48080,2,c,h:CALL-48080,5,c,h:sccre= sccre+10:PRINI#1,"Sccre:"sccre:COSUB-258 :CALL-48080,5,c,h:p(f)=p(f)-1:h=78
- FBAC 140-MEXI:p(f)=p(f)+1:SOUND+7,956-p(f)*10 0,5,15:WEND:IF-q=-1-THEN+g=REMAIN(2):GOS UB-240
- OCPC 150-CALL-40000 4, MX, 23+(MX/2=MX\2):g=REM AIN(1):h=c-mx:md=(h(0)+ABS(h)0):FOR-g=1-TO-ABS(h):mx=mx+md:CALL-40000, 4, MX, 23+(M K/2=MX\2):FOR-t=1-TO-250:NEXT:CALL-40000 ,4, MX, 23+(MX/2=MX\2):NEXT
- IDHO 160:FOR:g=23:TO:16:STEP:-1:CALL-40000,4,
 MX,g:CALL-40000,2,mx,g:FOR:t=1:TO:250:NE
 XT:CALL-40000,4,MX,g:CALL-40000,2,mx,g:N
 EXT:PAPER:0:LOCATE:nx+1,17:PRINT***;:CAL
 L-40000,4,mx,16:FOR:g=0:TO:15:PLOT:**32+
 12,220,g:BRMM-mx*32+4,142:FLOTR:0,0
- PCLB 178-3RAN-x*32+48,228:FOR-h=1-T0-58:NEXTh,s:CALL-40000,1,x,10:CALL-40000,5,x,10: CALL-40000,5,x+1,10:FOR-h=1-T0-150:NEXT: CALL-40000,5,x,18:CALL-40000,5,x+1,10:L0 CATE-3,7:FRINI*C-a-x-e-0-v-e-r*:COSUB-2
- OCCM 180-CALL-ABB06:RUN-G0:DATA-DD,6E,00,DD,6 5,02,DD,7E,04,FS,CD,18,BC,F1,ES,6F,26,00 ,25,01,77,9C,03,4E,23,46,50,53,63,60,4E, 23,13,13,46,E1,C5,E5,1A,AE,77,22,13,1D,F 9,E1,01,00,08,09,C1,0D,20,EE,C3,00,45,03 ,45,45,45,67,45,03,45,88,45
- HDEH 190-IF·q(>-1-THEN-CALL-48080,4,MX,23+(MX /2=MX\2):MX=MX+MD:CALL-48080,4,MX,23+(MX /2=MX\2):IF-MX=0.0R-MX=19-0R-RND)0.7-IHE M.MD=-MD:DATA-81,01,00,08,00,00,00,01,55 ,41,02,80,00,01,83,56,00,00,81,03,02,56, 04,00,80,90,81,83,56,00,00,76,30,84,84,0 0,F8,A1,E0,C0

- IDRE 228:IF-x=nx:0R:x+1=nx:THEN:q=-1:CALL:488
 08:4, MX, 23+(MX/2=MX\2):CALL:48888.5, nX, 2
 3+(MX/2=MX\2):score=score+100:PRINT01;*S
 core:*score:FOR:g=1-TO:38:MEXT:CALL:4898
 0, 5, nX, 23+(MX/2=MX\2):nx:-1:AFTER:1S0, 2COSUB:248:COSUB:268
- FDBG 230-PLOT-x*32+12,220,15:DRAWR-8,-224:PLO T-x*32+48,220:DRAWR-8,-224:RETURN:DATA-9

- HEAI 250-PRINT-CHR#(23)CHR#(1);:TAG-GRAPHICS-PEN-S:MOVE-x,y:PRINT-a#;:GRAPHICS-PEN-8: MOVE-x-S,y-S:PRINT-a#;:TAGOFF:RETURN:DAT A-Alien-Intervention---Instructions,, Lon g-ago-banished-to-hellou-the-planet, "surf ace, the-Rivanves-are-trying-to"
- EEMI 280-FOR-s=15-TO-5-STEP--2:SOUND-1,9SS,9/ 3,9,0,0,9:SOUND-2,456,9/3,9,0,0,9:SOUND-4,239,9/3,9,0,9:NEXT:RETURN:30IA-escap e-using-ladders-dropped-in-by-the,Nenas---Your-Job-is-to-intercept,"these-delive ries, smashing-the-ladders."
- EECC 278-SOUND-1,239,5,15:SOUND-1,479,5,15:SO
 UND-1,239,5,15:FOR-g=1-TO-15-STEP-2:SOUN
 D-2,239-g=3,2,15:SOUND-4,9S6,2,g:NEXT:RE
 TURN:DATA-*The-first-job-of-any-escaping
 -Rivanve",will-be-your-extermination.,Yo
 u-may-zap-the-little-darlings-for
- PBJ0 280-DATA-"extra-points-and-great-satisfa ction.",,"Keys","B=Left; N=Right; SPC=Fi re",,"Press-any-Key"



Looks bizarre, doesn't it? But don't worry, the instructions are in the game.

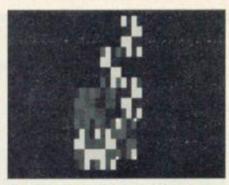
Pathways. TCK

Gavin Gilchrist sent us this very strange little puzzle game, involving lots of little multi-coloured squares, with which you play a sort of complex version of dominoes. Instructions are on screen.

- DAJP 18-'Pathways
- MACG 28-'by-Gavin-Gilchrist
- AAKK 38-'
- GAMG 48. 'Initialisation
- DADJ 58-DIM-ord#(42)
- XALJ 68-ju=1:1t=74:rt=75:up=72:do=73:p1=76
- JELA 70-COSUB-1450:MODE-1:INX-0,0:BORBER-0:IN K-1,26:INK-2,0:INX-3,1:LOCATE-1,25:PAPER -0:PEN-2:PRINT"PAIMAYS"
- SAPE SO.
- MAGB S8-'Title-screen/Menu
- LAMM 100-FOR-tx:0-T0-126-STEP-2:FOR-ty:0-T0-1 4-STEP-2
- EBFH 110-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=2-THEN-PLOT-tx*2*132, ty*2*355,1:PLOTR-0,2:PLOTR-2,0:PLOTR-0,-2
- HAMP 128-MEXT-ty, tx:NIMBON-1,48,4,24
- OABL 138-PEN-1:LOCATE-12,2:PRINT-CHR#(164)*-G avin-Gilchrist*
- JAKI 140-LOCATE-10,6:FRINT-*1---PLRY-THE-GAME

- JADN 158-LOCATE-18.9:PRINT-"2 -- INSTRUCTIONS"
- IBBL 158-LOCATE-18,12:IF-Jy=1-THEN-PRINT-"3--"::PRINT-CHR#(24)CHR#(1)"JOYSTICK"CHR#(
 24)CHR#(0)"/CURSOR-KEYS"
- DBJE 170-IF-Jy=0-THEN-PRINT-"3---JOYSTICK/"CH R\$(24)CHR\$(1)"CURSOR-XEYS"CHR\$(24)CHR\$(0
- DAPB 188-a#=INKEY#
- EAKN 198-IF-a4="1"-THEN-388
- EANJ 200 IF -a#: "2" THEN 230
- GACK 218-IF-A#:"3"-THEN-338-ELSE-188
- 44LN 228.4
- FABP 238. Instructions
- HANC 248-CLS:LOCATE-15,1:PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS"
- RCFJ 250-PRINT*. In PATHWAYS, the object of the game istermatch the colours on the cards tonake as many long pathways as you can.
- BDGK 268-FRINT*.-Every.-time-you-add-to-a-pat
 hway,..goureceive.-a-point.-for-ALL..squ
 ares-in-itso-the--longer.-the--pathway,
 -the--morepoints-are-scored.*
- REEC 270-FRIRT* · Cards · are · given · at · random , · and · gouhave · to · place · them · in · such · a · way · thatwill · match · the · most · colours · an d · make · thelongest · pathways , · to · give · a s · large · ascore · as · possible · *;
- ECED 288-FRINT*..Keep..a..record.of..your.own ..personalbest..score,..and.try.to..impr ove..on.iteach.time.you.play."
- OCMA 290-FRINT* . Use . joystick or . cursor key s . to .novethe cursor, .fire .or .COFY to .pl ay-a .card, 'I' . to .invert .the .current . .ple ce-and .'0' to .quit."
- KAKC 388-PRINT-SPACE#(14)"PRESS-A-KEY":CALL-A 3818
- DANE 318-CLS:COTO-138
- *-85£ MMAR
- INIA 338 . Select-Joysick/Keys
- DalB 348-jy=1-jy
- MAHM 358-IF-Jy:0-THEN-lt=8:rt=1:up=8:do=2:pl= 9:GOTO-168
- OAMN 368-IF-jy=1-THEN-It=74:rt=75:up=72:do=73 :p1=76:G010-168
- AABO 378-
- EABA 380 Main-Game
- GBL0 380 MODE 8:INK 0,0:INK-1,26:INK-2,6:INK-3,24:INK-4,9:INK-5,2:scr=8:cr=42:ist=1:c x=289:cu=254
- OAHI 400-PLOT-639,1,1:DRAM-639,68,1:DRAM-1,60 ,1:DRAM-1,1,1:DRAM-639,1,1
- ABIH 418-LOCATE-2,23:PRINT"CARD....SCORE":LOC ATE-2,24:PRINT"HELD....CARDS"
- MAJH 420-ron:INT(RMD*or)+1:our#=ord#(ron):ert
- CBBA 438-LOCATE-15,23:PRINT-ser:LOCRTE-15,24: PRINT-cr:x=193:y=45:GOSUB-1320
- GAMD 440-IF-cr=8-THEN-GOT0-1280
- ###0 458·
- GAFI 468-'Cursor-routine
- BCNB 478-a=IESI(cx,cy):h=IESIR(28,0):c=IESIR(0,-30):d=IESIR(-28,0):PLOI-cx,cy,1:PLOIR -28,0:PLOIR-0,-30:PLOIR--28,0:FOR-de=0-I 0-20:NEXI
- PARF 480-IF-IMEEY(1t)=0-AND-cx)1-THEN-GOSUB-S 60:ex=cx-8:GOTO-470
- PABM 490-IF-INKIY(rt)=8-AND-cx(689-IHEN-GOSSB -SS8:cx=cx+8:GOTO-478
- PARM 588-IF-INKEY(up)=8-AND-cy(398-IMEN-GOSSE -568:cy=cy+8:GOTO-478
- PACK 510-IF-INKEY(do)=0-AND-cy)102-IHEN-GOSUB -SS0:cy=cy-8:GOTO-478
- HAON S28-IF-INKEY(p1)=8-THEN-G0T0-588
- NAME \$30-IF-INKEY(35)=8-THEN-GOSUB-\$68:ert=1ert:GOTO-438
- HACE 540-IF-INKEY(67)=0-THEN-GOTO-70

- CAPK 558-C010-488
- OANJ 560-PLOI-cx,cy,a:PLOTR-28,0,b:PLOTR-0,-3 0,c:PLOTR--28,0,d
- CAMJ 578-RETURN
- 94E0 588+
- FABH 590- 'Place-a-piece
- CABP 688-COSUB-568
- JAFF 618-IF-a>8-0R-b>8-0R-c>8-0R-d>8-THEN-478
- FACD 628-IF-ist=1-THEN-688
- MAHC 630-IF-IEST((cx-4),cy))0-OR-IESTR(0,-30) >0-THEN-600
- MAHF 648-IF-TEST((ex+32),ey))8-OR-TESTR(8,-38))8-THEN-648
- LAPP 650-IF-TEST(ex,(ey+2)))0-0R-TESTR(28,0))
 0-THEM-680
- MAFD 660-IF-TEST(cx,(cy-32)))0-OR-TESTR(28,0) >0-THEN-600
- CABL 678-G010-478
- IABL 680 ist=8:x=ex:y=cy:COSHB-1328
- AAGO 698-
- GAJN 788-'Scoring-routine
- FAAO 710-tsc=0:sn=0:sna=0
- PBPJ 720-f=8:tx=cx-8:ty=cy:IF-sn=13:0R-sna=13 -TMEN-f=1:GOTO-730-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=T EST(cx,cy)-TMEN-f=1:fd=2:GOSUB-390
- OBNC 738 tx:cx:ty:cy+8:IF sn:1-OR-sna:1-THEMf=1:GOTO-748-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TEST(cx ,oy)-THEM-f=1:fd=3:GOSUB-898
- GARN 740-IF-f=1-THEN-tsc=tsc+1
- PBLO 758-f=8:tx=cx+32:ty=cy:IF-sn=5-0R-sna=5-IMEN-f=1-GOIO-768-ELSE-IF-IESI(tx,ty)=TE SI(cx+24,cy)-THEN-f=1:fd=4:GOSUB-988
- PBLF 768 tx:cx+24:ty:cy+8:IF-sn=4-0R-sna=4-TH EN-f=1:COTO-778-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TEST (cx+24,cy)-THEN-f=1:fd=3:COSUB-998
- GAMN 778-IF-f=1-THEN-tsc=tsc+1
- ACHN 788:f=8:tx=cx-8:ty=cy-24:IF *sn=16:0R*sna =16:THEN:f=1:GOTO:798:ELSE:IF:TEST(tx,ty >=TEST(cx,cy-24):THEN:f=1:fd=2:GOSUB:898
- PBBB 750 tx=cx:ty=cy=32:IF-sn=9-0R-sna=9-THEN -f=1:G0T0-880-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TEST(c x,cy=24)-THEN-f=1:fd=1:G0SUB-830
- GARN 888-IF-f=1-THEN-tsc=tsc+1
- ACDH 828 tx=cx+24:ty=cy=32:IF sn=12-0R sna=12 -THEM f=1:GOTO-838 ELSE-IF -TEST(tx,ty)=T EST(cx+24,cy=24)-THEM f=1:fd=1:GOSUB-938
- GARN 838-IF-f=1-THEN-tse=tse+1
- ACBH 840-f=8:tx=ex-8:ty=ey-8:IF-sn=14-0R-sna= 14-THEN-f=1:GOTO-858-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty) =TEST(cx,ey-8)-THEN-f=1:fd=2:COSUB-998
- OBLP 858-tx=cx+8:ty=cy+8:IF-sn=2-OR-sna=2-THE N-f=1:GOTO-868-ELSE-IF-IESI(tx,ty)=IESI(cx+8,cy)-IHEN-f=1:fd=3:GOSUB-938
- GAPN 860-IF-f=1-THEM-tsc=tsc+3
- ACHN 878-f=8:tx:cx+32:ty:cy-8:IF-sn=6-0R-sna= 6-THEN-f=1:COTO-888-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)= TEST(cx+24,cy-8)-THEN-f=1:fd=4:COSUB-998
- PBBG 880 tx=cx+16:ty=cy+8:IF-sn=3-0R-sna=3-TH EN-f=1:COTO-880-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TEST (cx+16,cy)-THEN-f=1:fd=3:COSUE-980
- GACO 898-IF-f=1-THEM-tsc=tsc+3
- ACLM 988-f=8:txzex-8:tyzey-16:IF-sn=15-0R-sna =15-TMEN-f=1:GOTO-918-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TEST(cx,cy=16)-TMEN-f=1:fd=2:GOSUB-998
- ACDB 910 tx=cx+8:ty=cy-32:IF-sn=18-0R-sn=10-THEN:f=1:GOTO:928-ELSE:IF-TEST(tx,ty)=TE ST(cx+8,cy-24)-IMEN-f=1:F6=1:COSU8-998
- GAMN 928-IF-f=1-THEN-tsc=tsc+3
- BCBD \$30-f=8:tx=cx+32:ty=cy-16:IF-sn=7-OR-sna =7-THEN-f=1:GOTO-940-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty) =TEST(cx+24,cy-16)-THEN-f=1:fd=4:GOSUB-8 e0



It's still looking weird. But it is fun. Honest.

- ACJH 940 tx:ex+16:ty:ey-32:IF sn:11:0R sna:11 -INEN-f:1:GOTO-958-ELSE-IF-TEST(tx,ty)=I EST(ex+16,cy-24)-INEN-f:1:fd:1:GOSW8-990
- GAPN 958-IF-F=1-THEN-tsc=tsc+3
- CACO 968-COTO-1278
- **8880 578-**
- GALN 988-'Fathway-lengths
- DAPO 998-tsc:tsc+1
- IBNI 1888 IF -tx>=cx -AND -tx(cx+32-AND -ty(-cy-A ND -ty)cy-32-THEN-GOTO-1128-ELSE -tat=TESI (tx, ty)
- LACH 1818-IF-fd=1-THEN-1838-ELSE-te=TEST(tx,t e+8)
- PAHA 1828-IF-tc=tat-THEN-tg=tg+8:fd=3:tsc=tsc +1:0070-1888
- LANH 1838-IF-fd=2-THEN-1858-ELSE-tc=TEST(tx+8 ,ty)
- PAIR 1848 IF to=tat THEN tx=tx+8:fd=4:tso=tso +1:GOTO 1888
- LACH 1850-IF-fd=3-IMEN-1870-ELSE-te=TEST(tw,t y-8)
- PALR 1860-IF-tc=tat-THDN-ty=ty-8:fd=I:tsc=tsc +1:GOTO-1888
- LADI 1870-IF-fd=4-THEN-1898-ELSE-te=TEST(tx-8 ,ty)
- PAMA 1880 IF-te=tat-THEN-tx=tx-8:fd=2:tse=tse +1:G0T0-1800
- CARM 1890-RETURN
- BAJA 1188 "
- DANE 1118-'Loops
- EADS 1120-tsc=tsc-1
- IAAB 1130-lbx:tx-cx:lbg:ty-cy
- CAPC 1140 IF sn) 8 THEN GOTO 1288
- WAML 1150-IF-fd=1-THEN-sn=(lbx+8)/8
- IANE 1160-IF-Fd=2-THEN-sn=-(1bg-8)/8+4
- IADC 1170-IF-f6=3-THEM-sn=(1bx+8)/8+8
- IARI 1188-IF-Fd=4-THEM-sn=-(1by-8)/8+12
- CALM 1190 RETURN
- IAJB 1888-IF-fd=1-THEN-sna=(lbx+8)/8
- IANX 1210-IF-fd=2-THEN-sna=-(1by-8)/8+4
- IAAI 1220-IF-Fd=3-THEM-sna=(1bx+8)/8+8
- IANN 1238-IF-fd=4-THEN-sna=-(1hg-8)/8+12
- CARM 1240 RETURN
- BAPA 1258-*
- HAMP 1260 'End of same routine
- PAFL 1270-ser=ser*tse:erd#(rem)=ord#(er):er=o r-1:6070-420
- JBAB 1288-CLS:MODE-1:LOCRTE-1,12:FRINT-"GAME-COMPLETED---900-SCORED";ser;"POINTS":FOR -de-1-TO-2888:NEXT
- CALK 1298-C010-68
- BALA 1380 "
- EAER 1318-'Draw-card-
- HAIL 1328-IF-ert=0-THEN-1330-ELSE-1380
- HCJE 1330-F08-xx=1-T0-4:pn=ASC(MID8(cur8,xx,1
))-63:psx=(xx-1)*8*x:F0R-dn=8-T0--6-STEP
 -2:FLOT-psx,(y+dn),pn:FLOT-(psx+4),(y+d
 n),pn:MEXT-dn:MEXT-xx
- ICOF 1348-FOR-xx=1-TO-4:pn=ASC(MID8(cur8,(xx+
 4),1))-63:psx=(xx-1)*8*x:FOR-dn=-8-TO--1
 4-STEF--2:PLOT-psx,(y*dn),pn:PLOT-(psx+4

Cracking The Codes

If you haven't got Type Writer (the Type-In checker), we've got an equivalent program that's even easier to use:

PAML 18.'. TypeChecker.V1.8.-.By-Simon.Forrest er.-.Bec-1992

MAOJ 28. '-For-Amstrad-Action -- Public-Domain

DANK 38-NEMORY-ASFFF

CAIK 48 csun=8

CAME 50-FOR-addr=8A808-TO-8A85B

BAKJ 68-READ-bytes

CAJE 70-byte:VAL("&"+bytes)

FACF 98-PONE-addr, byte

CAFE 38-csum:csum+byte

DALK 100-NEXT-addr

ORCI 118-IF-esum(>82ADO-IMEM-PRINT-*Checksum Errer*:EMD

LANE 115-POKE-46901, PEEK-(ABBSS): POKE-4A002, P EEK-(ABBSC)

MAHI 128-POKE-ABBSA, AC3:POKE-ABBSB, AJ:POKE-AB

BSC, 8:AB

MACN 130-PRINT-"TypeChecker-V1.8-Installed":E

MABC 148-DATA-CF, FE, 93, FE, 04, CA, 00, 60, FS, CS, D 5, ES, FE, 0D, CA, 22

LACJ 150-DATA-A0,5F,16,00,2A,5A,40,19,22,5A,A 6,E1,D1,C1,F1,C3

LAFJ 168-DATA-88,48,3E,28,CD,08,48,2E,18,CD,8 8,48,24,54,48,7C

0,80,24,54,80,70 LADI 178-DATA-CD,45,80,70,CD,45,80,3E,18,CD,0

0,40,21,80,00,22 LACH 180-DATA-SA,40,CJ,18,48,FE,EE,8F,CS,41,C

D,00,00,F1,E6,F0

KAJC 150-DATA-1F,1F,1F,1F,C6,41,CD,60,60,C9,0 0,00,END

The program will not provide a correct code while you are typing the program, only when it is LISTed afterwards. YOU MUST NOT ENTER THE CHECKSUM CODES THEMSELVES.

),(y+dn),pn:MEXI-dn:MEXI-xx

ICEJ 1350 FOR xxx1 - TO -4 :pm=85C(MID#(cur#,(S-x x),1))-63:psx=(xx-1)*8+x:FOR -dn=-16 - TO -22 - STEP - -2 :PLOT - psx, (y+dn),pn:FLOT - (psx+ 4),(y+dn),pn:NEXT -dn:NEXT -xx

ICPI 1388-FOR-xx:1-T0-4:pm:6SC(MID#(cur#,(S-x
x),1))-63:psx:(xx-1)#8*x:FOR-dn:-24-T030-STEP--2:PLOT-psx,(g+dn),pn:PLOT-(psx+
4),(g+dn),pn:NEXT-dn:NEXT-xx

CALM 1370 - RETURN

ICB8 1388-FOR·xx:1·TO·4:pn:RSC(MID8(cur8,(S-x x),1))-63:psx:(xx-1)*8*x:FOR·dn:8·TO·6· STEP·-2:FLOT·psx,(y+dn),pn:FLOT·(psx+4), (y+dn),pn:NEXT·dn:NEXT·xx

ICKG 1398-FOR-xx=1-TO-4:pn=85C(MID#(our#,(8-x x),1))-63:psx=(xx-1)+8+x:FOR-dn=-8-TO--1 4-STEP--2:PLOT-psx,(g+dn),pn:FLOT-(psx+4),(g+dn),pn:NEXT-dn:NEXT-xx

ICJI 1480 FOR xxx=1 -TO -4:pn=ASC(MID\$(cur\$,(xx+
4),1))-63:psx=(xx-1)*8+x:FOR-dn=-16-TO 22-STEP--2:PLOT-psx,(g+dn),pn:PLOT-(psx+
4),(g+dn),pn:NEXT-dn:NEXT-xx

HCIM 1410-FOR-xx=1-TO-4:pn=ASC(MID\$(our\$,xx,1))-63:psx=(xx-1)*8*x:FOR-dn=-24-TO--20-S TEP--2:PLOT-psx,(y+dn),pn:PLOT-(psx+4),(y+dn),pn:MEXT-dn:NEXT-xx

CAHM 1420-RETURN

BAPA 1438 -

IAPK 1448 - Dimension card array

IAKD 1458-RESTORE-1478:FOR-ftn=1-T0-42

LABO 1450-READ-dats:crds(ftn)=dats:NEXT:RETUR N

DBLO 1478-DATA-CBABBBAA,DCBDCCBB,DACAAACC,CDA CDDAA,CACAAACC,DADBAADB,CADAAADD,DABAAAB R

EBCA 1488-DATA-ACDACCDD,DCDBCCDD,CDCADDCC,DBA
DBBAA,ADCDDDCC,BABAAABB,CBCAEBCC,BCBACCB
B

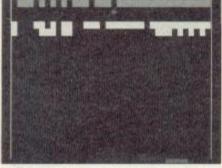
DBIP 1498-DATA-BADARADD, ADEDDDEE, BACARACC, ABD ABBDD, DBABBBAA, DCACCCAR, CDEDDDEB, DBCBBBC C

DBMO 1988-DATA-CEDCBEDD, BCBCCCEB, BADBARDD, CAB CAABB, BCDBCCDD, DADARADD, CABAAABB, ACBACCB B

IBII 1510-DATA-BCDCCCDD, BACEAACC, DADCAADD, BDB CDDBB, CBCBBSCC, BDEDDDBB, BCDCCCDD, DCADCCA A, BDBADDBB, BCACCCAA

Smasher. TKC

Sent in by K Scanlon, Smasher is a nice little



It looks very simple, but it's tricky enough.

Breakout clone, though in this version you have to not only break out, but destroy all the blocks as well. Use the cursor keys to move your bat.

HAND 10. SMASHER-by-K. Scanlon-

JBAJ 20. "Use-left-and-right-on-joystick-or-le ft-and-right-cursor-keys-to-move

04KK 38-"

BINL 3S-CLS:PRINT*To-FiNiSh-ThE-gamE-you-MuSt
-UsE-tHe-BaI-tO-dEfLeCt-ThE-bomB-and-DeS
tRoy-tHe-WallS:";PRINT-SPACES(188):INPUT
"CONTINUE-(Y/N)";a8:IF-a8:"Y"-OR-a8:"y"-COTO-48-ELSE-RETURN

OALH 40-MODE:1:BORDER:0:SPEED:INK:75,75:INK:1 ,24:INK:2,15:INK:3,3,18

DADO 50-SPEED-KEY-15,8

EAFI SB-ENV-1,1,18,8,11,8,10

DAIA 70-ENI-1,10,2,2

EALF 80 - ENU - 3, 1, 0, 16, 5, -3, 2

FALM 90-ENU-2,5,3,3,1,-21,22,9,-3,2

HAIE 100-ENT -- 2,10,2,2,5,-7,1,2,11,3,2,-4,8

RAJN 110.

ARION 120-"

MAGC 130-MOVE--38,32:DRAWR-8,400,1:MOVE-618,3 2:DRAWR-0,400,1

JAND 148-PEN-3:LOCATE-3,1:PRINT-STRINGS(36,14

Jaco 158-PEN-2:Locate-3,2:PRINT-STRING#(36,14 3)

PAHH 160-PEN-1:FOR-r=5-TO-5:LOCATE-3,r:PRINT-STRING#(36,143):NEXT-r

CAIA 178-bx=3

GABB 188-lives=5:score=8

HAHL 198-PEN-1: GOSUB-688: CLEAR-INPUT

KAAG 200-IF-INKEYS()CHR#(32)-AND-J0Y(0)(16-TH

EN - 288

OAEO 218-LOCATE-11,23:PRINT-SPACE#(28):LOCATE
-1,24:PRINT-SPACE#(48);

MACJ 228-COSUB-698:COSUB-668:COTO-288

*-865 HMAR

BANN 248-1

MALJ 258-LOCATE-bx,24:PRINT*--";STRING\$(4,131):"--":RETURN

AAPN 268-'

**BFS ORRR

KABO 288-xa=1:ga=1:IF-INT(END*2)=1-THEN-xa=-x

EAAG 298 PEN -1: GOSUB-258

DALI 388-ORICIN-8,488

HAGC 318-x=hx+4:y=11:x1=x:y1=y

44MN 328-

AANN 338 - "

FAIL 348-x1=x+xa:y1=y+ya

IAMD 358-IF-x1=3-0R-x1=38-THEN-xa=-xa

CACP 388-G05UB-548

ECFG 378-IF-y1=24-000-x1>hx+1-000-x1(hx+6-IHE
H-ya=-ya:y1=y1-2:50000-130,44,8,7,1,1:a=
((x)hx+5)0R(x(hx+2)):IF-a=-1-IHEN-xa=xa*
a:x1=x1+xa:y1=y1+1

LAPG 380-IF-91-25-THEN-LOCATE-x,9:PRINT"-":CO TO-500

CADP 398-COSUB-258

HACC 488-t=TEST((16#x1)-1,-(16#y1)-1)

KBPC 410-IF-t()0-THEN-gaz-gazezezi:gz=gi:gi=g 1+ga:GOSUB-SS0:IF-t=2-THEN-scorezscore+1 0:GOSUB-SS0

LARD 420-IF-t=3-THEN-score=score+20:GOSUB-660

LACA 438-IF-t=1-IHEN-score=score+5:GOSUB-SSB

FAGD 448-IF-y1=1-THEN-ya=1

E3P0 44S-SYMBOL-AFTER-240:SYMBOL-240,8X10,8X1 00.8X1000,8X11100,8X1111110,8X11111111,8 X1111110.8X111100

BBLF 450-LOCATE-x,y:FRINT-"-":PEN-3:LOCATE-x1 ,y1:PRINT-CHR4(240):x:x1:y:y1

LAXO 468-IF-y=1-0R-x=3-0R-x=38-THEN-SOUND-129 ,78.8,7,1,1

CALK 478-C010-348

94D0 48B."

AAE0 498."

BBPF S00:lives=lives-1:SOUND-132,19,46,12,2,2 :IF-lives=0:THEN-GOIO-620

TAPE 518-COSMB-568:COTO-288

##ON 528 ."

AAPN 538-"

PAPO 540-IF-(INKEY(8)=0-OR-INKEY(74)=0)-AND-b x)2-IHEN-bx=bx-2:RETURN

ABJB 550 · IF · (INKEY(1)=0 · OR · INKEY(75)=0) · AND · b ×(32 · THEN · bx=bx+2:RETURN

CALJ SGO-RETURN

8800 578-"

BAEO 588."

JAMA 598 LOCATE .xz, yz:PRINT . " . ": RETURN

AANN 688 ."

AGON E18."

MADG 620-IF-score/hiscore-TMEN-hiscore-score

KAOK 638-GOSUB-668:score:8:lives:5:GOTO-138

84B0 648."

84CO 658 ."

BBLO 668-SOUND-139,8,29,13,3,8,31:LOCATE-1,25 :PRINT-TAB(4)*HiScOrE*:hiscore;

EBNF 670-LOCATE-18,25:PRINT"ScOrE";score:LOCA TE-30,25:PRINT"LiVeS";lives:RETURN

OREM 675-IF-STRINGE(36,143)=8-THEN-CLS:PRINT-"YoU-HaVe-WoM!":END

OAIB 680-LOCATE-11,23:PRINT*PrEsS-SpacE-To-St ArT*:RETURN

JAMN 890-LOCATE-1,25:PRINT-SPACE#(48)::RETURN

That's pretty much your lot, but by the time you've typed that lot we'll be back with more. •

OFTWARE CITY Call us on: 24 Hour Credit Card Hotline 0902 25304 I Call

AMSTRAD 464/6128

	12120	dahisis
	1st Division Manager	
	3-D Pool	(3)
	Acrojet	Jane (3
	Bevoers And Mesh	- 63
	flatmen The Capied Character	
	Betman The Movie	63
	Butbble Bobble	- 63
	Bubble Dizzy	
	Bully's Sporting Detti Celifornia Garnes.	New E3
	Cestlementer	(3)
	Cevernerie	63
	Owne H.G.	-63
	Chucke Egg 1 or 9	
ı	Colossus Bridge	
ı	Colonia Bridge (Disk)	
ı	Colossus Owss 4	
ı	Colossus Chess 4 (Disk)	- 67
ı	Commands	- 69
ı	Count Duckule 2	- 63
ı	Daley Thompsons Olympic Challenge	
ı	Dizzy Prince of the Yolk Foil.	- 63
ı	Double Date	63
ı	Double Dragon 1 or 9	- 63
ı	Einlyn Hughes Int Soccer	63
ı	F-15 Strike Dayle	43
ı	F-16 Combat Pilot	- 63
J	F-16 Combat Pilot (Disk)	87
ı	Fentacy World Diszy	- 63
ı	Feeman Sam Flimbo's Quest	
ı	Gauntlet 1, Q & Deeper Dungeons	- 64
ı	Gezze's Super Soccer	
ı	Golden Ave	. 43
ı	Graham Gooch Match Cricket	
ı	Gunthip	- 63
ı	Hero Quest	Nev:64
١	Hideous	- 63
ı	Indiana Jones Lest Crusade	- 63
ı	International Karste +	
ı	Rate 1000	63
	Jimmy's Soccer Manager. Jimmy's Superfrague, Manager.	63
	Kerny Dalskih Socoer Wanager	60
	Last Nirge Q	- 63
	LONIN Espelt	13
	Magiciand Digzy	
	Men. Utd.	
	The Match (Soccer)	- 13
	Microprose Soccer.	63
	Midnight Resistance	- 43
	Mini Office. The Muniters	69
	Myth.	23
	New Zealand Story	(3)
	Off-Shore Warror	New C3
	Pegasus Bridge (War Garve)	23
	Pictionity	- 63
	Plpemaria	633
	Pittighter	-631
ĺ	Popular I or S	40.1
ĺ	Rockye 3	(3)
ı	Postmen Ret 1 or 9	- E2
ı	Pro Tennis Tour	63
ı	Quetto Adventure (Dizzy etc)	(3)
ĺ	Caustrio Certoon (Little Puff)	£3.0
ĺ	Cluation Coin Clps (Fast Food etc)	63.1
ı	Quartro Fantestic (Rub Trivia esc.)	£3.1
ı	Quarno Skills (Int. Rugby Sim etc)	
ĺ	Reinbow Island	- 0
ı	REI Beachell. Reckless R.A.s.	New 63:
ı	Rick Danserous 1 or 9	New £3.1
۱	Bobin Hood - Lesend Of Quest	New E3
ı	Robocop	631
ı	Seymour Goes to Hollywood .	- 631
۱	Shadow of the Boat	-631
۱	Stadow Warrors	
ĺ	Silent Service	£3.5
ı	Skite Wes	
ı	Sicis	
ĺ	Smach TV	_New £33
ı	Sooty and Switter Spellbound Diggy	- 13.0
۱	Spiritive 40 Harrier Altack	541
۱	Steve Devis Snooker	
ı	Streetlyteer	
ĺ	Stun Runner	-631

CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	
Sturt Car Rocer	£3.99
Sturteren Seymour	
Super Cars	£3.99
Super Moreco G.F.	£3.99
Super Off Road Racer	£3.99
Super Sorrour	£3.99
Switchblude	£3.99
Swiv	£3.99
Sword and Sorcery	£3.99
Sword of Semural	63.99
Terrender 9	£3.00
Thomas The Tark Engine	62.99
Toyota Celica	£3.99
Trapidoor 1 and 9	19.99
Timescre Island Olzzy	63.00
Trivial Pursuit	£3.99
Turbo Outsur	63.99
Turbo Tortoise	£3,99
Turnican 1 or 9	£3.90
Wild Streets	New £3.99
Wild West Seymour	63.99
Wonderboy	€3.90
World Class Leaderboard,	
Leaderboard & Tournament	£4.00
World Championship Boxing Menager	63.00
would class broat its most it was after	10.77
SOFTWARE CITY SPECIALS	
Seck to the Ratine 2 & 3	£3.90
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O	Selfa dise

European Super Langue (Dis	(k)	£4.00
Gallery Force		65.00
Loopz		£2.99
Ninja Semix		£3.99
Outrus Europa		New £3.99
Princiator 9		New £3.99
Rock W Roll (Dek)		£1.99
Shedow Dencer		New £1.99
Spherical (Clisic)		£2.99
Super Space Invaders/Ritigs	der	64.99
Teenage Tuntes (Disk)		Nov £2.99
Tunker		63.99
World Class Ruyby		£2.99
FULL PRICE	CASS	DISK
Addims Family	48.00	£19.99
Avelanchit (CCS)	\$9.00	£10.90
Battle of the Bulge (CCS)	40.00	£10.00
Crete 1941 (CCS)	69.99	E10.99
Crystal Kingdom Duzzy	£7.00	N/A
Delet Attack	57,00	N/A
Desert Rats (CCS)	\$0.00	£10.00
Footbell Manager 3	67.99	£10.99
Indiana Jones - Alfantis (Act	ion) £8.00	£19.00
Lementregs	£10.00	£13.90
Liverpool	£7.99	£13.00
Ngc Marsel	New NA.	E10.99
Spece Crusade	£7.99	£10.99
Street Fighter 9	New 68.99.	£19.00
Super Caulchon	New £7.99.	£10.99
Titus The Fox	£7.99	£10.99
EDUCATIONAL	CASS	DISK
Birther Metths (TQ-16)	66.00	£14.99
Better Spelling (9-14)	18.00	£14.90
Biology (19-16)	68.99	614.99
Chemistry (19-16)	48.99	£14.99
Pun School & (U6-or 6-8 or 8	4) 43.99	NIA
Fun School 4 (US or 5-7 or 7		£11.00
Geography Quz (10+)	68.99	614.99
(Basics F10, 16)	48.00	£14.00

SOFTWARE CITY wni wni wni

+ Streetlighter 11 0891 88 77 12

0891 88 77 13

0891 88 77 14 CARLECCEN PROTECTIONS SS HAVE Move Limitor WITE 7800 Calls cost Migrimor change rate, 48 primir at all other times.

COMPILATIONS

SUPER FIGHTER Disk only 13.99

THE DREAM TEAM Cass 10.99 Disk 13.99

KIDS PACK I

Popular is Court Ductor I. Normal & New York Court Ductor I.

THE R.T. SMITH COMPENDIUM (CCS) Cass 19.99 Disk 14.99

SMASH 16

Penert, MOZ (R), E.A.S., Comber, Nath-Ramer, K.C.S., Source
SALER HOLD, UNDER HANDES, My HARD SALEDER, Source
Hopped Sales Force, Severalisation in, Teste Cognita, Mirja
Matthews, Access (1931 See Section Chies
Case 13.09

SUPER ALL STARS Sterg D.J. Ruff, Megicland Distry & Capitan Dinamo. Cass 8-99

NINIA COLLECTION Shackaw Warnin Charles District It Diagram Nation Case 4.99

SUPPREME CHALLENGE Cass 5.50

LINEXER COLLECTION Cass 7.99 Disk 10.99

MAGNUM 4 Cass 9.99

4 MOST TOPPERS Speciary, latter, Card & Contason Cass 3.99

Klegs Apocations, furs, Spile & Vises Case 3.99

4 MOST WORLD SPORTS Gred from S. Reserved, Units leader 3,290 & Seek Cases 3,99

CLASSIC ARCADIA Cass 9.99

CLASSIC ARCADIA 1/2 Cass 4.99

CLASSIC ARCADIA 3 Cass 3,99

4 MOST SUPER SPORTS

CHART ATTACK

THE BIZ

Cass 4.99

SOCCER 6 Leeper, Eart Rose, Warro Compions & Years Stucking Case 5.99

4 MOST BALLS, BOOTS AND BRAINS

SOCCER STARS Cass 8.99 Disk 12.99

DIZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES

AIRUSEA SUPREHACY 47 Pursieteck & FIS links (ap Cass 13.99 Disk 17.99

HIT PACK VOL 1 Caux 3.99

Buchie Bobole, Byrthour Street & New Cass 7.99

DEZY COLLECTION

ORDER	FORM	AND	INFORM	ATION

All orders sent FIRST CLASS subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to: Bothware City, PO Box 888, Walverhampton WV1.1TP

Tel No	
Computer	Value

Postage TOTAL

POSTAGE RATES - Please and 75p for post and paskaging on all orders under £19.

EEC countries add £1 per nem. Non EEC Countries add £4 per hem.

Paying By Chaque - Cheques payable to Software City

EDIT CARD NO.		EXPIRY DATE	EUROPEAN
GNATURE	DATE		ORDERS ACCEPTED

Public

If it's free or nearly free then this is the place to find out all about it. Tim Blackbond pushes his luck.

It's nice to see that Rod Lawton has now got a job on television playing the part of the baddie cowboy on the Alpen advert. Congratulations, Rod... You'll be hosting your own chat show soon. Unfortunately, there isn't space for Rogue Gallery or letters this month (not even the one from Simon Walker asking when Public Image will get four pages). Damn...

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Intergalactic Stuntparrot By Robert Buckley

Available from G.D. PD on Games 15.

Parrots don't get a lot of publicity these days. I mean, when they do appear on television they're usually dead. That's why, when the Intergalactic Stuntparrot was asked, after ten years, to do the stunts for a new film, he darned near fell off his perch! (Ho, ho. – Act Ed)

The Stuntparrot has to do three different scenes, with a promise of almost certain death,

LOOSE TALK

GRAEME CHESSER PULLS OUT OF DOMAIN PD...

It's all change at the headquarters of Domain PD (and, for that matter, the magazine CPC Domain), again. Graeme Chesser has stopped running the library due to pressures of work and has handed it on to Barry Snell, the exeditor of CPC Domain (apparently, Simon Warford has gone as well). This means that Barry has handed the CPC Domain editorship

to the Subscriptions bod, John Fairlie. Now John Fairlie can't keep up with the work so if he can't find a new editor, CPC Domain will cease production. It's all very confusing, I'm going for a lie down...

G.D. PD GETS IT TAPED!

Dave Lawson has enlisted the help of Les Roach in order to supply software on cassette. If the tape subsidiary has the same quality as the disk library, it would be well worth sending an SAE to Mr. Roach. His address is: 18 Sutton Close, Elmfield, Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1DA

should he fail. Such is the life of the (fanfare) Intergalactic Stuntparrot!

The first level involves retrieving a small (but valuable) bag of coins from the top of the screen. However, standing rather smugly between you and success is a series of lifts and small spiky things. Even the slightest contact with these spikes and you'll explode. Very difficult, this.

Stuntparrot then has to perform a daredevil leap over a row of cars. This is done by waggling the joystick left and right to pick up enough speed. Sadly, though, doing this doesn't even require effort, it's that easy. The final screen is the best of the three. You have to judge the power of your jump from the high-board to land safely in the bucket of water. It requires excellent judgement skills, get the wrong power and you could either sail over the top of it or fall sadly short, both ways you end up scattered over a wide area...

On the whole, Stuntparrot is very enjoyable but the interest will go over a few weeks. 75%

WATCHDOG

Fans of these FD pages will know my thoughts about new libraries. I don't see the point of hundreds of tiny services open just so kiddies can enjoy fifteen minutes of fame. It's okay to actually provide a service (such as importing software from Europe or contributing to the PD scene in general), but so few libraries do that these days. And I could list them. Most libraries today deal in all the things that can be obtained elsewhere, sometimes at cheaper prices.

Despite this, even more libraries crop up all the time. Why? Who knows...

Lightning PD has a rather swish colour letterhead boasting that it's been open for some time. Actually, the library catalogue is of quite poor quality, there are ten double-sided collections and only one of which is originally written and compiled by Lightning Software, the others coming from the now-defunct. Penguin Software. This for a quite expensive price of £1 each is quite off-putting.

C. Yates has opened PowerHouse PD, a tapeonly library charging 50p for five programs. He has about 40 programs in stock, although I can't comment on the quality of the catalogue as I haven't been sent a list.

Not to be confused with PowerHouse PD, Power PD is ran by a certain Richard Wild (not to be confused with Sentinel Software's Richard Wildey). He charges a mere 25p per disk side from a choice of a seven collections. Even though the collections look to be selfcompiled, it's nothing you can't get elsewhere, although the price is cheap.

Spots

By Julian Marek

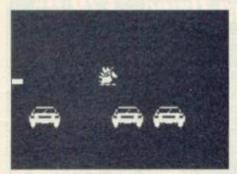
Available from Amsof PD along with Axys.

Spots is a strategic board game for two to four players. The idea is simply to claim as much of the board as 'your own' by moving counters (or spots, hence the name) to take over the squares already occupied by another colour.

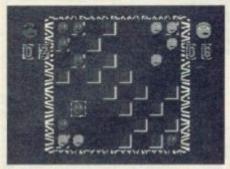
A move is made by selecting a counter and then a square to move it to (within a range of two



Look at that for a PD intro screen, missus. You don't get many of them to the pound.



So that thing that looks like a punk cat with a false nose is a stuntparrot. I see.



It's astonishing how many games can be played on an 8x8 grid. There's... ooh, loads.

squares). Then, all the surrounding spots change to your colour.

If you have no friend to challenge, the computer can play any number of the colours. Watch out, though, Arnie plays a pretty mean game – especially in four player mode where three of the colours are automatic!

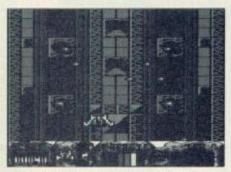
There's a natty tune playing during the game or, if you prefer, just the simple spot-effects. (You're getting good at these jokes. – Act Ed) This, along with colourful sprites and a razor-sharp edge of addictiveness (the 'just-one-more-go' factor hits so hard it'll give you whiplash) makes it another one of the many reasons why Amstrad PD rules supreme. Just one final tip: Don't play it at parties. Okay, it will ensure that no-one mentions Trivial Pursuit, but you'll never get the guests home!

Axys (The Last Battle)

By Fablen Fassard

Available from Amsof PD - Disk APG7

Shock horror! A bunch of leather-skinned armourplated mutant killing machines from beyond the mystic moons of the planet whatsitsname have



Come on, Vernon, we can't hang about, we've got loads of aliens to shoot.

FANZINE REVIEWS

This month, we have two magazines that each have their own PD libraries. All right, all right, ALL RIGHTI So there isn't a mention of the United Amstrad User Group magazine. Next issue. I promise...

Dragon News

Editor: Debby Howard Update 8: Price unknown 10 Overton Road, Abbey Wood, London SE2 9SD

Dragon News is a real treat: Twenty A5 pages, especially for adventure fans and nothing else.

Not only has it got a review of new adventure (Dances With Bunny Rabbits), several tips, a list of adventure solutions, a report reasons to upgrade from a 464 to a 6128 and a huge list of commercial adventures for sale but also the complete Dragon PD software list.

Also in this issue is a celebration of the fact that Adventure PD (quite rightly) won the award for the best PD library at the 1992 Adventurers Convention. Adventure PD beat every other machine's libraries. Well done Debby!

The layout and quality of print is excellent (Debby uses Timeworks with an Atari ST) and although there isn't much in the way of clip art, it is still an informative and enjoyable read.

AMSTRAD FUN

Editors: Keith Woods & John O' Brien Issue 3: £1

8 Springfield Drive, Templeogue, Dublin, Ireland

Amstrad Fun is and A4 centre-stapled magazine (rather like this one) dealing with every aspect of the CPC (games, serious, public domain – the lot), all compressed into thirty-two pages.

The magazine features fourteen game reviews, a look at disk-zines in Britain and Europe, three pages of game cheats and the latest CPC news. The reviews are short but well written with some very witty bits and pieces scattered throughout.

Amstrad Fun also has its own PD library, so you can buy the PD reviewed directly from the same place you get the magazine.

But what of the quality? Each page has just the right mix of text and graphics, helped along by good use of screenshots in the game reviews section.

Unfortunately, the quality of the copying leaves a lot to be desired. Most of the text is solid black but little spots of grey attack every page, making some of the text extremely difficult to read.

The design has improved since issue one, but it still has quite a long way to go.

stolen our luncheon vouchers again. That's it, we'll go and blow their entire solar system up. Again. (Oh no, not another day like yesterday. – Act Ed)

It's the old tried and tested vertical scrolling shoot'em-up that has been seen countless times before. There's the usual stuff: Extra weapons, pretty alien landscapes, gun turrets and masses of oncoming aliens.

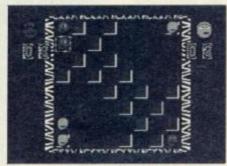
Not any old aliens, though. These are the meanest, most dominant creatures in all of the seven known universes. What's more, they're all in a particularly bad mood.

The scrolling isn't the fastest in the world but this is made up for by the fact that there is never an empty screen. If this isn't enough, the end-oflevel-baddies will make sure it will be a per-ritty long time before you complete this game. 85%

PD CHARTS

In conjunction with the Amstrad Fun review, here is the full top ten for the AF library. All software is available from Amstrad Fun (see fanzine review).

Positi	on Description	n Order code
1	The Catalog	pue 00
2	Games 02	02
3	Paradise De	mo 11/12
4	Eve Of Shad	lows 16
5	Amiga Grap	hics 1 14/156
6	Games 6	08
7	Games 1	01
8	Adventures	1 04
9	The Demo	09/10
10	Adventures	2 05



According to the Biactol ads, we should be trying to get rid of Spets. But it's quite good.



Oh, all right then, just one more look at a screen from the shoot-'em-up, Axys.



For Sale

AMTIX magazine issues 0 to 18 (last pub-lished). Plus 2 binders, £25. 071-822-3727 ask

LEATHER Goddenses of Phobos, Chase H.O., Drifer, Get Dexter 2, Laser Genius are just some of the CPC disks I have for sale. Also cassattes/books. Phone for list. 071-822-3727

AMSTRAD MP2F modulator and leads for 6128

AMSTRAD MP2F modulator and leads for 6128 to use ociour television £20. Unopened Advanced Art Studie for Ameriad 6128 only £10. Telephone 021 608 0087.

AMSTRAD Action Magazine no. 77-88 including cover tapes £30 c.e.o. Contact Hayley, 22 Dolfran, Mornington Meadows, Caerphilly, Mid Glamorgan, South Walee CFE 3CP.

BARGAINS for sale, all boxed originals (disk). Puzznic, Viz, Teris, Prince of Persis £5 - CCP Art Studie, Equinose, 3D Construction Kit £10. Mustrace 2 £15. Postage included. 6296 431509.

AMSTRAD FD1 second disk drive £75; Soft 968 Firmware manual £25; Dk'hronics 256K. Silicon disk £50. All boxed as new. Call

Silicon disk 150. All boxed as new Can Lawrence (0232) 653851 (Belfest). SOFT 158 Firmware spec for CPC464. Rarely used and in original case. Immaculate condi-tion. 227.50 incl postage and padding. (0869)

AMSTRAD CPC 464 keyboard, green menitor, tome games, manual, in nice condition. Bargain £85 onc. Phone anytime up till 9pm (Manchester) 061 998 5134.

(Manchester) 061 999 5134.
6128 with ookur mornibr, second drive, 2160 printer, all leads and manuals, many disks, including Supercale 2, Tasword, Masterlile, some games, Sim City, many Railway Sims C350. Phone Martin 021-439-8990

GENBUS MOUSE and interface for CPC464 V.G.C. only 7 months old. 525. Phone Adrian on Bournemouth (0202) 895429 after 4.30pm.

on Bournemouth (B2012) devised when 4,30pm.
MAGNUM light phaser plus six games tape or disks £16.00 021 357 7835
ORIGINAL tape games eg. History in the Making £2.50, Forgother Worlds £1.00, Ikari Warriors £1.00, Ellib £3.00, A7F £1.00, Eldozon £1.00, many more, phose Richard on 061-969-1973 offer from

1847 after 4pm.

ADVENTURE games for the CPC.

Comprehensive range of new and re-issued software available new from Wow Suthware. 78 Radipole Lane. Weymouth, Dorset DT4 SRS.

Send SAE for details of special offers.

AMSTRAD CPC464 with colour monitor and model filter which the colour monitor and

modulator which turns monitor into colour televi-sion. Many games and magazines. Bargain at £130. Must collect from Bristol. Tel. David (0454) 632018.

AMSTRAD CTM644 colour monitor £100. 128K ram expansion for 6128 £60, Call 081-741-0478 West London.

LOOK HERE! For great games, new releases at great prices for almost every home computer also Seps systems for sale, Even cartridges, even videos, Phone now on (9902) 730982 for

Wanted

BOOK settled "The Amstrad Basic idea" also Jack Nicklaus Golf on 3" disk for 6128+. Other simulations considered (on disk) Lincoln (0522)

Jack Nockaus Sold of 3 sek for 612-6. Conitrol initiations considered (on cliek) Lincoln (0822) 510574.

WANTED DESPERATELY: Jewels of Babylon by intercepter Software, I will swap for three gernes. Also has anyone got a poke for Ankanoid II? Phone after 4pm on weekdays. Carricktergus 61486.

DESPERATELY need AA's 1-66 with original tapes if applicable. Ask for Andy on (0245) 251874 please!

DOES ANYONE have a colour monitor for the CPC494 that I can have as I am very desperate for one. Will swap for green monitor or sell. Phone 0376 518173.

ANYONE who's got an Amstrad fruit machine for sale, I would like to buy it. I will pury a reasonable price for it. Contact on Bedford 0234 841562 Mark Damon.

WANTED games cartridges for Amstrad GX4000 phone James 0504 352045 after 7pm. P.S. Also require joystick for GX4000.

HELP! Urgently wanted: Tolkein's Tribogy on CPC484 (tope). Phone Kris after 6.00pm on 0502 563194 (Lowestoft, Suffolk).

WANTED LEITE and Star Raiders II (cass) must have instructions. Will pay or swap. Games include Smash TV, Turnson, Turnson, II, Rick bangerous Tel 061-793-0358 after 4 pm.

WANTED URGENTLY: User manual for WANTED URGENTLY: User manual for WANTED URGENTLY: User manual for WANTED URGENTLY: User manual for

250 to £70. Telephone: eaca ordered Apm.

Apm.

Wanted URGENTLY: User manual for Amstrad CPC8128. Also starler "Boot" disk for second hard computer. Will pay any reasonable price. Tel Carol Brown on 9274 571250.

ADVICE regarding 6128+ 1. How to connect casette. (Withinwithout motor control) 2. Increase compatibility to run Elite (Dask version) Martin, 32 Grass Royal, Yeovil, Somerset BA21 4.JW. Tel (0935) 25974.

AMSTRAD GX4900 console, complete and boxed as new, swap for printer. Also, wanted charge plus or MSX cartridges. Martin, 32 Grass Royal, Yeovil, Somerset BA21 4.JW. Tel. (1935) 25974.

(9935) 25974.

AMSTRAD DMP 2000 printer or similar with manual required for CPD5128, will pay postage. Greenway, 45 Caldfeld Road, Malvom, Words WHR14 1DS. Telephone 9684 573751 (evenings or weekends).

3.5" Mega Drive £79.95

(Including FREE MS800)

- 800K per Disk
- Multi Compatible
- Compact Size
- TEAC Mechanisms
- Side Switch
- Dual Mode
- External PSU
- Free Delivery

TV Tuners

MP3 £29.95 MP3 Plus £39.95 CT1 Clock@Radio/Alarm £14.95 MP3 & CT1 £39.95 PS2 (Reqd for CT640) £14.95 £29.95

64K **DKtronics** £39.95 RAM Pack

2 in 1 File Transfer CPC - PC £24.95 Write or Phone for our FREE

Catalogue

40 x 3.5" Disks £29.95 and Disk Box

BRAND NEW **CPC6128**

£7.95 3.5" Disks (10) 3" Disks (Amsoft)(10) £19.95 3" Plastic Cases (10) £5.95 Disk Box (Holds 40) £7.95 £4.95 Head Cleaner

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS TAKEN

6128 ROM £24.95 ludes Pull Fitti Instructions

Exchange your 464 for 6128 from £129.95 from

GVL Microform

191 Watling Street Road, Fulwood, Preston PR2 4AE

Phone: 0772 701248 Fax: 0772 703131

Please ring Matthew on 0582 405497.

AMSTRAD DMP+1 printer for CPC464 will postage. Karl Caldwell, 18 Felton Class Materiatoruph, Reddich, Worcs, BSS 0A0 0527 503004.

Services

LONG ESTABLISHED User group superbrange of services. PD, discounts, advice, con-

range of services. P.D. discounts, sorres, con-lects, secondhard hardware/software sales, into pack: SAE to UC (AA) Box 121, Gerrards. Cross Bucks SLS 93P, (0753) 894473 FREE I For Amstrad CPC range. A helptine to solve your problems. Please write to Chris, 5 Frank Street Great Horton, Bradford BD7

Other

AM-COM the ultimate Amstrad Fanzine, March

AM-COM the distinate Aristred Fartshe, March addition now available. Price is £1.20 plus 60p P&P. Send Postal Orders only to Gary Lewis, 20 Lancaster Terrace, Chester-Le-Street, County Durham DH3 3NW. FANZINE ON TAPE. Cheste, news, reviews and more Fer your copy seed £1.00 plus a blank tape to R Brown, 45 Bardley Crescent, Taribock Prescot, Merseyside, L35 1RJ, Tel (051) 489 9486.

AMSTRAD HOME programmed computer games for sale. Available on classette or disk. Well priced. For full list sand a S.A.E. to Denk. Payro. 89. Wolverhampton Road, Codsall, Wolverhampton WV8 1PL.

				_		
•	n	_	F	n	2	a.a

SEND TO AA SMALL ADS AD PRODUCTION, RUTURE RUBLISHING LID, BEAUTORD COURT IS MOVANOUTH STREET, BATH, ANON BAT 25W

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of Amstrad Action

Name Address Telephone	in A	READER A rue - from now on you mstrad Action for No of our continuing eff	FREE READER ADS! e - from now on you can advertise strad Action for NOTHING! It's all our continuing efforts to provide with the best value magazine possible.		
Classification. Tick box:	Wanted	Services	User Groups	Other	

ACTION TEST pages 48-51 . ACTION REPLAY pages 64-65 . GHEAT MODE pages 52-54

So many people use their CPCs for educational stuff that we've reviewed two educational packages for you this month. And jolly good they are too.



Tim Morris

Tim took over as Acting Editor (I have to be able to perform selected scenes from Waiting For Godot while I'm writing. - Act Ed) and gave himself Fun School 2 to review. We were quite pleased to see him, but he brought a lot of junk with him. You can just see Snoopy and the Statue Of Liberty on top of his monitor and behind him there's the bizarre white plastic hatstand he stole from another magazine. Thanks Tim.



Simon Forrester

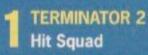
Simon's been working hard this month so we thought he ought to have a bit of a rest and review some nice stuff. He liked Playdays and we haven't been able to stop him playing Super Space Invaders, but DJ Puff provoked some rather vulgar language and we're sure his mother wouldn't be pleased. Oh, and he was so excited by the Hacklt that he's nicked it. Can we have our gadget back, Si?



Nick Aspell

We thought you'd like to see pix of the whole team this month so we snapped this candid shot of Art Editor Nick sitting at his Mac. He's been the busiest of us all this month, trying to get the new cover design to look just right, so he hasn't been able to do anything exciting. Still, it's character building (at least that's what we told him when we went home for the evening and left him on his own, working long into the night). Thanks Nick.

The hit parade



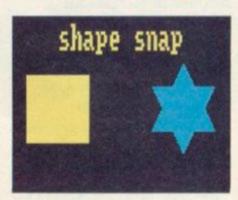


- 3 FUN SCHOOL 2 6-8 Hit Squad
- 4 MAGIC LAND DIZZY C/Masters
- 5 STREET FIGHTER ... Kixx
- 6 GOLDEN AXE Tronk
- 7 TRIVIAL PURSUIT Hit Squad 8 AMERICAN TAG WRESTLING • Zeppelin
- 9 DIZZY: PRINCE OF YOLKFOLK ... C/Masters
- 10SEYMOUR/HOLLYWOOD C/Masters

11 MINI OFFICE ... 12 CHUCKIE EGG Pick/Choose

- 13FUN SCHOOL 2 OVER 8'S Hit Squad
- 14 BUBBLE BOBBLE Hit Squad
 15 BUBBLE BOBBLE Hit Squad
- 16 GRELL AND FELLA C/Masters
- 17 FLIMBO'S QUEST Kixx
- 18 RICK DANGEROUS 2 Kixx 19 FUN SCHOOL 2 UNDER 6 Hit Squud

Reviewed this month



FUN SCHOOL ...



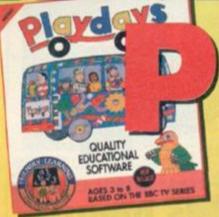
PLAYDAYS...



THIS MONTH'S **RE-RELEASES**

DJ PUFF......Page 64 SUPER SPACE INVADERS......Page 65





Jaydays

Alternative | (0977) 797777 | £12.99

Anxious to recreate his glorious pre-school achievements, Simon Forrester takes a trip in that bizarre bus to visit one of the best edutainment packages around.

As far as education goes, computers have always appeared to have been slightly disadvantaged. Creating something that is of any educational value and at the same time fun



When I was a child, I'd have been tickled pink with this sort of interaction.



Entering words can be a bit of a chore with this 'high score'-type arrangement.

seems to be more than a little difficult. The thing is, bright colours and cute things do not an educational package make. We're glad to say, however, that it seems Alternative have got the right idea from the start.

As soon as you open the package, you'll be impressed. As well as the standard tape and manual stuff, there're two sets of nice shiny flash cards. The first showing the numbers up to 20 (complete with illustrations) and the second being everyday objects (trees, beds, etc). These, though not covered in great depth (or at all) by the manual, are obviously to be used in conjunction with the various activities to increase



He's right, you know, they do. Presumably that's an acorn in the bottom left.

the child's benefit. A word of warning though, these cards are not at all chewable (our new dribbling acting ed ran extensive tests). (He's right, I did. – Act Ed)

Anyway... When you do get around to loading the main package, you'll be pleasantly

on about some previous
releases from Alternative, as
everybody releases the odd
dud piece of software,
and Playdays seems to
set the record straight.
The experience starts with

a dinky Playdays bus bouncing along, and credits zapping up on a follipop. This is only a credit sequence though, and the tape has to be started again to load up the main bits.

It must be stated at this point, however, that 6128 owners (and all those with an external tape deck) will have immense hassle. The program stops and starts the tape willy-nily, not really giving a thought to all those who have to sit patiently by their computer, fingers on buttons, stopping and starting the tape. Life's not all bad though – the computer does give prompts for stopping and starting.

Once the main program has loaded, Why Bird



Learning Difficulties

One group of people in particular who have always been left out by fiddly education packages are those with specific learning.

difficulties. This package does seem bouncy and friendly enough to use for all those with moderate difficulties, and with heavy parental narration it could be suitable for some SLD (Specific Learning Difficulty) children as well. Though be warned: it's a lot more complex than the usual simple action/reward activities. The cards will,

incidentally, be perfect

for use with Pethna boards, as they're both durable, and large enough for the most uncoordinated of hands to hit. (Pethna boards are large boards or trays with small compartments to hold cards with words, pictures or symbols on them which children who have difficulty speaking can touch to help them communicate.)





The Why Bird is a little odd to look at, but it's a good, strong, and recognisable image.

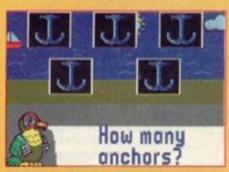


It's all rather nicely done, in fact, although Why Bird does get a little bossy.

(a character from the TV series) asks you to stop the tape, while a little boat chugs along in the background. The boat sinks (to a complete fack of reaction on the part of the bird), and little Johnny (or whatever your child is called) is asked his name, and greeted. Text input (like all input) is via joystick. The level is then selected, and off we go again, on another tape stopping, starting, and 'oh dear I didn't stop it in time and now it can't find the bit I want it to load' jaunt.

Letters with a gladsome mind...

Next up is the selection of the letters that the games are to be based around. As a review example, we've selected level four, and the letter A. Why Bird then presents little Johnny with a list of things beginning with the letter A. Then come the animals. The pictures are fun, the letters huge. And we have a game of snap. The program swaps the pictures and words, and Johnny presses fire when he sees a match. If he's right, he gets a nice tune, and a visual reward (a caterpillar or such like). As with most games in Playdays, the difficulty level seems about right, and each activity gets progressively harder as Johnny goes through. For instance, the snap game starts with one card



Wouldn't it have been better to use something more commonplace than anchors?

Free!

And, as a special extra incentive, also included in the box is a free sample issue of the official BBC Playdays magazine. It can be found in all normal newsagents, and is stuffed full of fun activities, puzzies, stories, and educationally valuable material, as well as all the usual Playdays characters.

At last someone seems to be trying to

make educational programs (and, indeed, educational programmes) fun. This is real 'big time' promotional stuff for software with what everyone usually thinks of as limited appeal (although, if you're a parent or teacher, you'll aleays have thought of it as being jolly important).

Hurrah for everyone, we say, it's about time. If only they'd had stuff like this when I was a kid – I could probably have made something of myself...



changing, and progresses to a level where all sorts of things change, requiring an alert child, though not necessarily a fast reaction.

Then, after Peggy has said "Well Done", we play counting, and the various objects in various quantities are counted. If young Johnny gets the contains, but, space being the overriding factor we'll have to leave it there.

So, what's the package like as a whole? The answer is simple. It's brilliant. The software seems to have been pitched perfectly, with the age ranges well accounted for in the ease.

and concept of the activities. If your child is bored, or you just feel like giving little Johnny a helping hand in his development (social and psychological), Alternative's Playdays seems like a perfect opportunity. The graphics are nice and bouncy, the tone of the text simple, and the activities uncomplicated. AA recommends Playdays as a must for all children, and the perfect

answer to the need for extra-curricular activities for younger children. •

Ploydoys

number wrong. Why Bird helps him count, until he gets it right.

After Wobble (the clown) has congratulated Johnny, we play moving window. This involves a picture, and a window moving over it, so only part of the picture can be seen at any one time. After a while, Johnny is asked what the object was, and he must spell the name of the object for Why Bird. If Johnny is nowhere near, he is asked to try again. If he spells the word wrongly, Why Bird tells him he is close, and encourages him to have a second go.

Some more encouragement and visual rewards come and go, and we're onto another game. This whole magazine could be filled with the huge number of fun, challenging, and beautifully thought-out games that Playdays



GRAPHICE

Nicely bouncy and cheerful -Perfect for children

Ü

SONNES

The spot effects, jingles and tunes are work beautifully as rewards

90%

GRAB FACTOR

From the moment Johnny starts playing, he'll have plenty to do, and plenty to see.



STAYING POWER

And hours later, he'll still have plenty to do, and plenty to see.



An outstanding package, beautifully presented, showing incredible care and attention on the part of Alternative.

RATING 94%

Endorsement

Surprisingly enough. Playdays is actually a licencel It's officially endorsed by the BBC, and was officially launched at Eurekal (the only children's museum in the UK) by the characters of Playdays 'n'all With a little luck; this should be the start of a whole stream of endorsed software to be coming from Alternative.



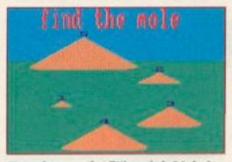
Fun School 2

The Hit Squad # 061 832 6633 # £3.99 each

Tim Norris never had any fun at school, so he thought these might be games worth taking a look at.

I have to confess to having been a little jealous of Simon when I saw Playdays arrive. I spent many a happy hour, while I was at college, watching Playdays on TV instead of working. Fun Schoofs Teddy could never compete with the Why Bird, I thought.

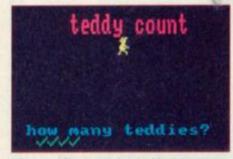
But it can. Fun School 2 is actually three separate tapes, for three age groups. Tape one is for the under sixes – simple counting games and shape recognition. Tape two is for six to eight year-olds and deals with more complex arithmetic, co-ordination games and spelling.



Now where can that little mole be? Is he in hill 27 No, bigger. Hill 47 No, bigger.



Hurrah, he's in hill 5 and Teddy's jolly pleased with us all for guessing.



These teddles move about a bit, so you've got to have your wits about you.

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION



Oh no! I hate these stupid shape fitting puzzles. It's lucky this one's not too hard.

Tape three is for the over eights (which presumably includes me) with anagrams, logic puzzles and more complicated shape problems. So let's get down to specifics.



Under-6s

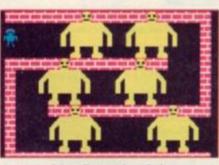
Shape Snap Two shapes appear and the child has to decide whether they match. If they're wrong, Teddy is sad. If they're right, Teddy is happy. If they're right when the shapes match, Teddy is so happy that he waves his little arms. I don't know how

much this would appeal to an under-6 but I was so chuffed that the others wondered what was wrong with me.

Find the Mole Guess which in which of the five different sized hills the mole is hiding. If you're wrong you're told whether his hill is bigger or smaller. When you find him he pops out. Teddy smiles and waves. Hurrah.

Teddy Count How many teddies are there? You've probably got the hang of the thing with Teddy by now. I still thought it was great to get a smile and a wave from the little chap.

Write a Letter At first I couldn't work this one out. I was supposed to be able to move Teddy around the screen to draw letters. I couldn't manage it and then the program crashed. On the second go I was able to draw some stuff and it



Passage of Guardians. I thought it was going to be about broad sheet newspapers.

was quite fun. No reward from Teddy, though.

Colour Train Huge amounts of fun as you tell a train to stop at the station. If you pick the station that's the same colour as the train, the passengers get on and off.

Pick a Letter A more complex snap-type game where the child finds matching letters and moves them about the screen. It might be a little complex for some under-6s.

Spell a Word Using the usual keyboard keys (as opposed to an icon-driven system), the child must spell the name of the object the computer draws. They're three-letter words like car and bag, with the four-letter 'door' thrown in.

Teddy Bear Picnic Guide good old Teddy from the top of the screen to the picnic at the bottom with the arrow keys.



6-8 year-olds

Number Train This one follows on from Colour Train in the Under 6 package. Stop the train at the right station and then work out how many people are on the train once all the getting-off and getting-on has been sorted out. Teddy has been replaced by Frog

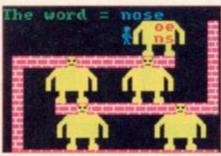
but the smile and the jolly wave are still there. It's wearing a little thin as a reward by now, though. Shopping Let's go shopping. Frog has stuff to



And if you get it wrong, the machine puts you right without being nasty.



Criminy! Where can the treasure be? It's obviously nearby, we're very hot.



If only we could get past this great lumbering oaf, everything would be okay.

buy and you have to take him to the right shop. It's a basic reading-type game that requires knowledge of the fact that you have to go to a pet shop to get pet food. We get ours from the supermarket.

Maths Maze Quite good fun, this. You have to guide Frog about the place but occasionally you'll be asked arithmetic questions by robots. If you're right, you can carry on.

Treasure Hunt A rows and columns thing like Battleships. The computer tells you whether you're warm, etc. The map's quite nice and we all enjoyed playing this one.

Bounce A co-ordination game where you bounce a ball so that it hits an apple. It's painfully easy at first but, in the end, I found it quite tough, to be honest.

Packing Oh no! One of those shape things where you have to fill a rectangle with different shaped pieces. I hate these. Good fun for those that aren't spacially challenged, though.

Caterpillar A word game. Caterpillar can only eat if you guess the hidden words correctly.

Number Jump A times-tables game where Frog can only jump to pads whose numbers are multiples of the key number. Easy if you know your times tables, quite a useful way of reinforcing them if you don't.



Over-8s

Cor blimey, this is starting to get tough.

Build a Bridge Another of those horrid shape games. Build a bridge with geometric shapes, and on the later levels, you may even need to rotate them. I'm better with words and

numbers, frankly.

Passage of Guardians An anagram game where you progress through a maze by solving the guardians' anagrams. I was better at this.



It seems we've found it by the way Frog's waving his little amphibian arms.



We still haven't worked out that we need to take the worm first. Honestly!

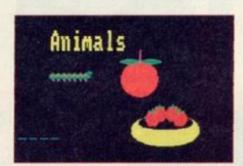
Unicorn Remember that old puzzle about the fox, the chicken, the grain and the boat and you can only put one of them in the boat at once but you mustn't ever leave two of them together if one will eat the other? Sure you do. This is the same, only with a bird, a worm and an apple. Good fun but you only need to solve it once. Logic Doors Move about a maze, opening doors with colour-coded keys. This was quite a challenge, actually, and I still can't work it out, even with the answer in front of me.

Souvenirs Foreign countries, souvenir shopping lists, exchange rates, limited funds. Flippin' 'eck, this is a bit too much like the real world.

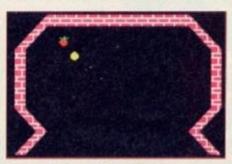
Code Boxes Ah, this is more like it. Open the box by typing the correct number – the number's written on the box in code. I could do this.

Mystery Machine Another code game. I have to confess I got a bit bored with this. You have to make a machine work, but by solving more codes. Mmmm.

Escape You have to have completed all the other games so I couldn't do this one (I'd got bored with Mystery Machine and didn't finish it), but it's a maze thing with keys. Then suddenly we found the little card with all the answers on that's included for parents and teachers, but it was too late – I'd already started writing.



Caterpillar. Guess the word or the larva starves. Haha. We got it wrong on purpose.



Bounce. Not too tricky at this stage, but when there are obstacles it gets quite tough.



And by the time you're over 8, you get a little robot. The arm-waving's the same.

The general verdict, then, is that the Under-6 and the 6-8 packages are very useful. They look okay (they sound horrible) and, if you play them with your child, you'll both have a lot of fun. The Over-8 package is altogether a horse of a different kettle of fish, to be sure. By the time a child reaches that age, they're more likely to want to play a Dizzy game or go over to their mate's house to have a go at Street Fighter II.

The games are good, and very well-thoughtout, but not much 'fun' and not really the sort of thing your child is likely to pick up on their own. It may have some use in schools, though, where teacher supervision is more readily accepted.

I spoke to a teacher recently who said that they're bravely soldiering on with their CPC but that most of her class have got Mega Drives and SNESs and they seem a bit disappointed with the 8-bit educational stuff. And even though it's quite useful and they actually enjoy the games themselves, they make a big show of the fact that their console games are better than this, Miss.

Still, at the price, the two under-8 packages are well worth it. It's not as flashy as the Playdays pack, but there's tons in there and most of it's good fun.



SOMBCS Bleeps, crunches and an irritating

impossible to judge how a child will react, but I quite liked it.

tune. Not too hot.

As above, it's impossible to judge, but it should last some time.

A cracking set of games that will definitely entertain younger children. Little there for older ones, though.

RATING 89%



How are you getting on then? Stuck? You need Phil Howard's tips and cheats. Write to Cheatmode, Amstrad Action, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW.

Captain Blood

Remember a game called Captain Blood! It was one of those French games where you could never quite work out what was supposed to be going on (at least none of us could). Anyway James Clark of Cramlington seems to know a bit about it and he has sent in the solution. Frankly, we're still none the wiser.

Get the Pink Buggol at the beginning (or find one) and say to it CODE INFORMATION HELP. It will say something. At this point you can put in the names of most of the aliens, but what you want to say is NUMBER. It will then give you the coordinates for 4 numbers. Jot these down and also the co-ordinates of the planet you're on.

Go to the first number and when it's told you its idea say YES. It'll say some more things followed by some co-ordinates, jot these down. Don't teleport him, blow his planet up instead. Just go to the first co-ordinate which number one gave you and blow the planet up. You can talk to

the creature on this planet but it's a waste of time. Go through the four co-ordinates number one gave you and blow them up

(you can talk to them). After that go and blow up the other three planets on the co-ordinates of the first four you got. (I hope you're following all this. – Act Ed)

Now go back to the Buggol and say CODE. INFORMATION HELP. After he's said his bit you say TORKA. Jot down the co-ordinates again and go to each one where a woman will appear and say something. One will show the teleport sign. Teleport her and you've completed the game.

City Slicker

Colin Attle of Esh Winning has supplied a list of objects and how to use them in that super-duper covertape game City Slicker.

The Tower

Beefone – To remove the guard near the Pail.

Toggle (dungeon) – Switches small bit and door
on and off.

Left Flame - To open stores door.

Right Flame - To stop fast guard.

Weight - To open left trap and lid in tomb.

Edd Butt - To collect Phone.

Vase - No use.

Crate/ Fragile - No use.

Toggle - Stop starts platform.

Sceptre - No use.

Crown - No use.

Trap - Use weight to lower.

Sucker - No use.

Magnet - No use.

Scrumpy – Makes top guard in stores disappear. Pail – Use with wrench on stopcock to make bucket.

Phone - No use.

Westminster

Wrench - Use with pail on stopcock to make bucket.

Wrench - use in start to get small bit.

Name plate - B.D.U. part.

Trash - No use.

Phone Card – Transport between Museum and rear.

Drop - No use.

Secret door - Entrance to pipes.

Back door key - opens (not surprisingly) the back door.

Valve – Use with spanner to produce wheel 2 Stopcock – Use with pail on wrench to make bucket.

Key - Ensures wheel 1 is near jumping spider.

Bucket - B.D.U. Part.

Wheel 1 - B.D.U. Part.

Wheel 2 - B.D.U. Part.

Booze - No use

Museum/ Museum Rear

Trap - Opens entrance.

Old cross - No use.

Skull - No use.

Flame (in crypt) - makes an engine appear.

Engine - B.D.U. Part.

Trap - Opens and closes the way to the flame.

Shield 1/2 - makes the door to the tomb appear.



Crystal Kingdom Dizzy

Just to let us know he's still ALIVE & KICKING (that's a plug for his Fanzine by the way – nothing too subtle here, we don't believe in it) the man from Kelstedge, Lee Rouane, has come up with a great keypress that for the latest Dizzy incarnation, Crystal Kingdom Dizzy.

Press the keys TURBO on the title screen for infinite lives.

Also on the second screen you'll need to give the Game Genie™ passwords to get you to different levels they are: Level two: WALL

Level three: BOOK Level four: DOZY

Thanks for that, Lee, and if you want the complete solution, then look no further than page 54...

Never start playing Sim City in the office just before 6 o'clock - you'll never get home.

Palace west

Royal box - No use.

Disguise - To get into tomb.

Exit - Entrance to tomb.

Lid - Use weight.

Spanner - Use with valve to produce wheel 2.

Ladder - Add height.

Shield - Use on shield 1/2 to make tomb appear

Shield - Pick up to make sceptre appear.

Sceptre - Pick up to make weights appear.

Weights - To make lid and trap lower.

Trafalgar Square

Dustbin - No use. Jib - B.D.U. Part. Turret - B.D.U. Part.

Pall Mall

Bowl - To stop Drip in den.

Suburbia

Pidgy nosh - No use. Back door - To den.

Thanks to David Baker of Heywood for tips for Nemesis and Continental Circus

Burnin' Rubber

Kevin Hadley of Brixham has a tip for *Burnin'* Rubber, the cartridge game that comes with the GX4000 and Plus machines.

When qualifying stay directly behind a car and you should find your speed increases into the 190mph slot rather than your previous top speed of 180mph. You should be able to 'jump' from car to car as you travel.

If you repeat this while travelling downhill speeds of up to 200mph can be reached. While moving at these high speeds on cornering take your finger off the accelerator and let the car glide around. If you are still travelling too fast, then brake at the last possible moment.

Bob Winner

Andrew Kennedy of Branxton (in Australia, no less) has come up with a cheat for an old game, Bob Winner.

If you continuously press ESC for a new game the Kick Boxing shoes will appear in front of you. You'll then get the gloves and gun in order as you need them without back tracking. If the gloves don't appear near the kickboxers, try again – it works 99% of the time.

Thanks for your cheat Andy.

Sim City

The only cheat I have for Sim City is a multiface poke sent in by Ben Watkins of Hinckley which gives you lots of cash:

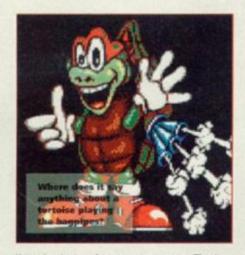
3898 - FF

3B9C - 7F

3C74 - FF

Turbo The Tortoise

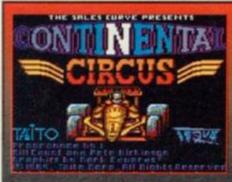
James McWilliams of Ballymena has completed Turbo the Tortoise (without a cheat – Andy Price take note!) and compiled a super set



if tips for the less fortunate amongst us. Thanks.

Prehistoric zone

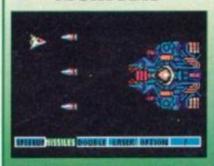
Bodyless heads - 1 hit Tortoises - 2 hits You can't kill fish or birds.



Continental Circus

At the start of the race, push the controller forwards when the first light appears, pull it back on the second light and forward again on the third. You'll start the game driving at 150mph. (Sounds jolly dangerous to me. Don't try this at home, kids. – Act Ed)

Nemesis



Collect in this order Missiles, Laser, Option, Shield, Speedup, Speedup, Laser, If player one kills the end of level guardian he'll go to level two but if player two kills it he'll go to level three. When you restart he'll be on level three.

When there's a power-up you can't reach there will always be an invisible platform.

After the second lava pool in the entrance is a bonus stage. After the third lava pool at the rope bridge there is an invisible lift.

Guardian – Duck down below the second platform. When the guardian has fired his two shots diagonally then jump up and shoot him in the head. Repeat until dead. (four times).

Ice age zone

Little man with goggles - 1 hit Snowmen in fur coats - 2 hits

You can't kill the wasps.

There's a bonus stage past the water beside a tree and there's an invisible lift where the powerup is.

To kill the baddie that hops from one platform to another, wait directly below the lift until he's on the left platform. Then jump onto the lift, and quickly onto the right platform, turn and shoot him.

Guardian – Wait until he's on his way down, then move quickly out of the way, jump up and shoot him in the top of his head. (six times).

Egyptian zone

White heads - 1 hit Red Heads - 2 Hits

To get past the shooting sphinx (You can't kill the Sphinx) time your run/ jump between his shots.

The bonus stage is where you see a red head pacing back and forth at the top of some steps. Guardian – Wait until you see him coming up through the platform. Jump up and hit him on the head, then land clear of him. (8 times)

Medieval zone

Witches - 1 hit

Floating ghosts - 2 hits

Brown mice - 1 hit

Skulls - 1 hit

Use bottled potions to fly

Jump across high platforms to get an extra life. Guardian - You can't avoid being hit the first

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

GAME TIPS

time. Stand beside him them jump directly up and shoot him in the head. The guardian copies you, but will always miss as long as you continue to jump and shoot. You'll need plenty of ammo (you'll need to hit it 12 times).

20th century zone

Film reels - 1 hit Skateboards - 2 hits

Enemy walking about - 2 hits

You can't kill the birds or the dog

The bonus stage is in the doorway with the cracked floor. Stay high up on this level to avoid everything, but watch out for the birds. Jump the fountain.

Guardian - Jump back and forth across the 2 bottom platforms and hit him on the the head when he appears, (6 times)

Futuristic zone

Robots - 2 hits

A difficult level with moving walkways to get past them duck down and walk when the block is on its way back up again, time movements.

Guardian - stand at top left and wait for him to

jump up at you, jump on his head and wait until he fires then go to bottom right, then straight up to top right. Jump on the waiting guardian, across to the left and back to the start position. Repeat the process until he is dead (18 times) and you have won.

If you have any solutions, hints, tips, cheats, POKEs and anything else that might be useful,

Cheatmode, Amstrad Action, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

Who knows, you might win a fabulous cash prize (golly).

Crystal Kingdom Dizzy



Once again a hot flush of solutions to the new dizzy game Crystal Kingdom Dizzy have arrived at

Cheat Mode - Terry Oldham of Claughton, Anthony Hodges of Sittingbourne, N Peacock of

Middlesborough, Alan Hill of Sleights, Neil McCullocugh of Galgorm in Ireland. So as is always the case in these matters the luck winner is Neil MCullough

of Galgorm. Thanks to everybody though.

Level one

- Go left and pick up the weight.
- Take the weight to Daisy's house and set it

- Go to Denzil's house and put the weight on
- Go left on the clouds to above the waterfall.
- the garden.

 Start the generator using the spanner and
- Talk to Dora and take the cake to CJ
- Take CJ's umbrella to the waterfall, go rough it and collect the diamond.
- · Go to the wishing well and drop the diamond.
- Go to the screen called 'Tree tops' and use
- Jump on the whip and go to Dylan's house.
- Talk to Dylan and take the newspaper to Grand Dizzy.

Level two (Code = BOOK)

- Go right to Fat Freddy's surfshack and collect the fish food.
- Drop the fish food on the edge of the pier and go across to the ship on the dolphin.
- Talk to the captain and go right to the

mast bottom.

- Climb to the very of the mast and collect the Blu-tack.
- · Go to the small sail and collect the steering wheel, then go right and collect the saw.
- Go back to the helm and stick the steering. wheel to the ship with the blu-tak
- Go below decks, collect the scissors and drop the saw.
- Collect the patch from the galley and the needle and thread from the captains quarters.
- Go to the main mast and climb to the main sail.
- Drop the scissors, then cover the hole with the patch and the needle and thread.
- Collect the plank of wood from the galley and the sticky tape from the small sail.
- Go to the hull and drop the piece of wood beside the leak.
- Go back to Dozy and talk to him. Take the flag to the top of the main mast and drop it.
- Talk to the captain, take the badge to Freddy, and then take the map back to
- Go to the top of the main mast and use the telescope.

Level three (Code = WALL)

- Collect the forch and go through the trees to collect the flippers
- Collect the oxygen tank and go under the water avoiding the fish.
- When you're out of the water, drop the oxygen tank, collect the pick and go back to the water.
- Drop the torch and collect the oxygen tank.
- Go to the oil pipes and drop the pick.
- Go back under water. When you're out of the water again, drop the oxygen tank again (to make room). Collect the torch.
- Collect the oil can and return to the water, drop the torch and collect the oxygen tank.
- Return to the oil pipes and fill the oil can with oil.
- Go to the lift and use the oil on it. Press. the button.
- Collect the pick and return to the underwater caverns. Now drop the oxygen tank and collect the torch.

- Go to the bottom of the lift shall and use the pick on the different coloured rocks.
- Talk to the old man and enter the
- Transport all the treasure to the lift and press the button.
- Return to the water, collecting the pin on the way.
- Drop the oxygen tank, collect the torch and
- Go to the lift, talk to the old man and drop the flippers.
- Take the sword, the puncture kit and the oxygen tank to the dingy on the quayside
- Use the oxygen tank to blow up the dingy. with the puncture kit over the puncture.
- Put the treasure in the dinghy and burst it

Level four (Code = DOZY)

- Make your way through the maze until you. come to the crystal.
- Return to the starting point and give the crystal to the man.
- Collect the treasure and go to the catapult. Load the treasure into the catapult and press fire.
- Go night collect the salt and go up as far as possible.
- Collect the ice block and go back down to the pit (where the chalice is).
- Drop the ice black into the pit.
- Collect the chalice and go up to the alter. Drop the chalice.
- Go right to the cavern where the crown is.
- Use the salt on the ice over the crown. Take the crown to the altar
- Go down to 'The hills' and collect
- Go to the screen called 'Big jump' and
- to the right.

 Talk to the man.



ACTERNATION OF THE CONTROL OF THE CO

the review. Think idly 'Ooh, I'd really like one of them'. Well, if you're really lucky, you can win one in the amazing Amstrad Action and Siren Software competition!

Yes indeed, Siren have given us a Hacklt to give away, and you could win it. All your programming troubles will be over. (We really paint a rosy picture, don't we Si? I mean, come on, you've been raving on about this thing for weeks. The review model seems to have mysteriously found its way to your house and all you can manage is a feeble 'And you could win it'. Enthuse a bit. - Act Ed) It's really great. (I give up. - Act Ed)

To win the HackIt box, simply answer these simple questions:

999

998 998

999



1 What's the internal processor of the CPC commonly called?
2 What was the exact date of AA issue one?
3 In Greek mythology, who or what were the sirens?

All entries to:
'I Want A Hacklt And I
Don't Care Who Knows It'
Amstrad Action
30 Monmouth Street
Bath BA1 2BW







Rules:

- The winner must jump up and down in glee.
- The losers mustn't.
- The Acting Editor's decision is final.
- No employees, or relatives of employees (sorry, mum) of Future Publishing or Siren Software can enter.
- The closing date is 30 April 1993.

Hot news from the world of Adventure

Balrog once again dips into the bulging Balg bag and provides the answers to all your problems in the most excellent adventure column in Amstradom!

Balrog adventure entries

You may all be wondering where the results from the Balrog GAC competition are. The Balg apologises for the delay but is pleased to say that the delay was caused by such a healthy response to the competition.

Loads of you seemed to have turned GAC

experts and the Balg is finding it hard to choose between such a wealth of quality games. However I'll try to rectify this soon.

Bairog's postbag

Author! Author!

Dear Balrog.

Now that the major companies have all pulled out of Amstrad adventuring, we all know how hard it is to find particular titles. I myself would love to get hold of any Magnetic Scrolls or Infocom games, particularly classics such as Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy and Jinxter. The only Magnetic Scrolls game I have is Corruption (my favourite adventure game to date), and I have

heard so much about Infocom games. But getting them seems to be next to impossible.

If the companies have really pulled out of Amstrad adventuring, then there is no chance that they will make any more money out of us. Therefore, why don't they drop the copyright on their games just for the Amstrad format? This means that anyone who had a one of the titles could donate them to the PD library, thus making it available for everyone.

Is this possible? If so, could the Balrog arrange it? Please?

Steve Haddon West Lothian

Steve, it would be brilliant to get some of the old,

Lords & Ladies of Adventure

- Aftershock . Colossal Adventure
- Escape from Khosima
 Gnome
- Ranger Gremlins Guild of
- Thieves Haunted House, •
- Hitchhikers Guide Ingrid's Back
- Kingdom of Hamil
 Leather
- Goddesses,

 Mindshadow
- Mordon's Quest, Pawn Price
- of Magick Return to Eden •
- Rigel's Revenge,

 Scapeghost

 Scabase Delta

 Snowball
- Sorceror · Village of Lost Souls.
- Robin Harley
- 3 Shropshire Place, Eastgate, Peterborough, Cambs PE1

Castle Blackstar . Heavy on the Magick

Mystery of the Indus
Valley.

Andy Clayton

29 Portman Road, Scunthorpe, South Humberside DN15 8PD.

Tel: (0724) 872135 between

6pm and midnight.

- Aftershock
- Big Sleaze
- Colour of
- Magic O DAA
- Dracula
- Escape from Khoshima .

- Espionage Island Fourth
- Protocol (Pt. 3) Frankenstein
- Hunchback 1 Imagination
- Mega Bucks Message from
- Andromeda Mordens Quest
- Mountains of Ket (Pt. 1)
- Return to Eden Seabase Delta
- Shard of Inovar

 Souls of
- Darkon O Star Wreck
- Werewolf Simulator Wizbiz

Dawn Greastrix 10 Chatsworth Drive, Chadsmoor, Cannock, Staffs WS11 2EW.

Help with GAC Programming. Len Townsend 61 Lowergate Road, Accrington, Lancashire BBS

Crispin Crunchy O Gnome Ranger

- Message from Andromeda
- Scapeghost
 Simply Magic
- Talisman of Power Top Secret
- Yarkon Blues

Jay Honosutomo

41 Thriftfield, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 5YH.

Tel between Mon-Fri, 4.30-9pm (0442) 242957

- Adult II O Bordedom
- Cricket Crazy Deadenders
- Dungeon Firestone, Football
- Frenzy Gnome Ranger
- Hitchhikers Guide Ingrid's
- Back . Jason & the Argonauts
- Lancelot Leather Goddesses
- of Phobos . Lords of Time
- Mystery of Indus Valley
- Quest for the Golden Egg-cup
- Price of Magik Red Moon
- Rigel's Revenge
 Scapeghost
- Smashed Tizpan Venom.
- **Richard Jamieson**

79 Land Street, Rothes,

Aberlour, Banffshire AB38 788.

Aftershock @ Football Frenzy @ Gnome Ranger . Kentilla . Knight Tyme • Mega Bucks • Rigel's

Revenge · Seabase Delta.

Jon Bingham

10 Cowslip Walk, Amblecote, Brierley Hill, West Midlands DY5 2QN.

Bestiary . Blue Raider . Firestone Quad X ● Wizards Castle.

Lee Davies

The Flat, 415 Whitehall Road, Bristol B55 7BP.

Fantasia Diamond • Fish Future Wars
 Guild of Thieves.



Bilbo Baggins 67 Philip Avenue, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1EB.

Grange Hill • Great Escape • **Thomas Storey** 27 Queens Drive, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE26 2JU.

Star Wreck. Steven Kenny Tel (0942) 213195

Star Wreck. James Morley 27 Rowlestone Rise. Greengates, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD10 ODS. Tel: (0274) 616674

Hollywood Hijnx . Scapeghost. **Gwynn Hopkins** Albion House, Llandre, Nr. Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY24 5BS.

now unavailable, adventures re-released on the Amstrad. Unfortunately the major problem is not persuading the authors to release the games, but finding those authors! Most games were written years ago and the authors have moved elsewhere and are very difficult to trace. Even if you can find the author to an old commercial game it is often impossible to discover who owns the rights - especially in the case of companies such as Infocom who were bought by Activision, who have now gone bust. However if any authors, or anyone who knows any authors, read this then please re-release the games on the CPC - it would be brilliant to have some of the older games available again. The Balg is always on the look out for authors and old games but as yet my search has been mostly fruitless.

Adventure questions

Dear Balrog

Two questions: What are the other games in The Red Moon Trilogy? Which of the following games would you recommend: The Red Moon Trilogy, Kentilla, Jewels of Babylon and Fantasia Diamond?

Robert Kershaw Shropshire

The Price of Magick was the follow-up to the adventure Red Moon, while the game Lords of Time was sold as part of the trilogy although it actually wasn't! The trilogy is well worth playing if you can get it. The Red Moon Trilogy (known as Time & Magick) is probably the best for value for money as you get three good games in one package. Fantasia Diamond, although quite old now, is a very well-written game with one of the first examples of non-player characters who follow the player and run around by themselves (watch out for the pixies!) Kentilla and Jewels of Babylon are all right but I would recommend the other two as the better buy.

More chaos?

Dear Balrog.

I have recently completed Lords of Chaos - is the expansion pack still available and, if so, where from? Do you know of any similar games? N Jackson, 1 Edmonton House, Alberta

Close, Dover, Kent CT16 2RT

Sorry, but Bladesoft isn't around any more but if any readers can help I'm sure they will write. Laser Squad is by the same author and is well worth a look if you can find it - it has recently appeared on budget so you should have no problem getting hold of it. PC owners may be interested in hearing that Julian Gollop, author of Lords of Chaos and Laser Squad, is writing a new game called UFO but unfortunately it will not be available on the good old CPC.

Quill query

Dear Bairog. Is Quill better than GAC? Can Quill games have graphics? James Coupe

Errr... Well, yes, the Balg does actually prefer the Quill to GAC although I feel that PAW and ADLAN

Bairog's Cluepot

Yet another bumper bunch of clues from adventures near and far including Thomas Christie (Grangemouth), Glen and John McFarlane (Troon). Cath Duerden (Leeds). Claire Smith (Stretford) and Richard Smith (Bath).

The Black Fountain

O To get past the guard at the town hall have your documents of identity with you.

Football Frenzy

O There are some useful things in your desk and your car.

Grue-Knapped

- O The maze and the swiss roll have unseen similarities.
- O Bend the pin to make a fishing hook.
- O Plant the crisps to grow a bacon tree.
- O Crickets and bats are great friends.
- O Look behind the cupboard.

Rigel's Revenge

O in the house with the pile of uniforms, pick

up the Rigelian uniform, or you will be shot by the rebels as a traitor.

Sharpe's Deeds

O Don't buy the guide book, as it's useless. Just examine it.

Smirking Horror

- O There is a flute in the music building.
- O if you haven't got a flashlight then go into the music building, get the flute and leave immediately to avoid getting eaten by Cthulhu.
- Wait outside to freeze the water.
- O Log on as Lovecraft at the computer.
- O Wedge bar to open elevator.
- O lmitate the pied piper in the tunnel.
- O Don't attack Moon.

The Trial of Arnold Blackwood

- O Make sure that you have the sledge hammer with you before you enter the hall of mirrors.
- o if you are having a problem with the rats. then play the flute.

Help

Help!

Stuck in an adventure? Or desperately trying to find one - the helpline it the place for you' Just send a postcard to Balrog's Helpline at the usual Balrog address.

 Wanted: Help in Bard's Tale and Snow Queen.

Michael Craig, 28 Golfhill Drive, Bonihill, Alexandria G83 9ER

 Wanted: Help in Five on Kirren Island. Paul Dymott Jr. 38 Eshwood Square,

Cannon Park, M'Bro, Cleveland TS1 5LN · Wanted: Help in Boggit - how do I get out

Lee Middleton, 6 Welbeck Avenue, Martham, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk NR29

 Wanted: Help in Star Wreck – how do I open the safe and what do I do when the elevator is inoperative? Also, where is the squirrel in TRD? Robert Smith, 1 Tyn Y Coed, Benliech

Road, Llangefni, Anglesey, Gwynned, North Wales LL77 8YX.

I need help to defeat Wizard Zak's in Magicland Dizzy.

Rix, 27 Alexandra Road, Wisbeach, Cambs PE13 1HS.

are both vastly superior to both GAC and Quill. Quill games can have graphics (as shown in Terrormolinos) but a separate package is needed called The Illustrator. I'd stick with GAC as it's easier to use and you should have it already after it appeared on the covertape!

 Desperately seeking Hitchikers Guide or Seabase Delta.

Kim Brooker, (0582) 592584

 How do you get passed Arnold, the singing bush and the squirrel in Gerbil Riot '67? David Staples, 27 Hathaway House, Pitfield Street, London 1 6QE.

· Wanted: Hints, maps or POKEs on Three Weeks in Paradise, Seabase Delta, Zork II and Mordon's Quest.

Owen Williams, 98 Wickersley Road, Rotherham, South Yorkshire \$60 3PP.

· Wanted: Any help in Staine (especially how to avoid getting stranded on the island), Necris Dome and Druids Moon.

Richard Jamieson, 79 Land Street, Rothes, Aberlour, Banffshire AB38 7BB.

 How do you get the water in Scary Tales? James Coupe, 21 Victoria Road,

Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B72 1SY.

Leather Goddesses. Lesley Ralph, 38 Brow Nelson, Dalston, Carlisle

CA5 7LE.



Contacting the Balrog

To communicate with the Balg, write to him at: Amstrad Action, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BAI 2BW.

In the Pipeline

Books on machine code are notoriously unhelpful. Simon Forrester has finally found one he can recommend.

Ever wanted to learn machine code? Were the tutorials we ran a while back any use to you at all? Well, to make things even easier for you, Robin Gilbert from Pipeline Software has stepped in with a complete guide to machine coding.

The guide comes in 15 parts, reasonably priced at £3 each (that's £45 the lot if you're arithmetically challenged). Each guide has around 20-30 pages, with the last 9 containing complete documentation of all jumpblock entries concerned with that particular topic and loads of nice examples of how to use them. The sections highlighted with a '* are accompanied by a disc, costing a further £3, though the disc is optional. The sections are made up as follows:

· An introduction to assembly language

These first two guides explain exactly what the inside of your CPC looks like from a machine code point of view, what assembly language actually is, and how you'll be using it.

· Implementing data structures

This section deals with advanced methods of storing data and information, for use in more serious applications.

EXPERT?

For anyone who thinks they've got this whole coding thing covered, think again. There's more than just the bog standard information here. These guides seem to have more useful stuff than the official firmware guides we've all grown to love, cherish, and use (Amstrad flatly refuse to print them any more, so just give up).

Sorting Techniques ★

Here we see how to sort and order data (stored in the previous instalment) using machine code, and algorithmic theory.

· BASIC keywords in assembly language

Funnily enough, this is the first time we've seen this kind of angle on machine code. This section deals with replacing BASIC keywords with machine code routines.

● Techniques used in writing games ★

Design, modules, testing, construction, structure, etc.

The keyboard manager and the firmware

This and the following sections deal with the layout, structure, internal routines, and firmware indirections of the CPC. As you can see, there's rather a lot, and they're all well documented.

- The text VDU and the firmware
- The graphics VDU and the firmware

- The screen manager and the firmware
- The cassette/disc manager and the firmware
- The sound manager and the firmware
- The kernel entries and the firmware
- · The machine pack and the firmware
- The upper and lower jumpblocks, RSTs and indirections

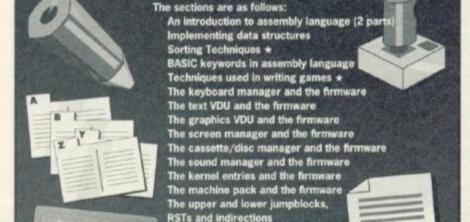
As tutorials, they work well. The first sections explain to the total novice exactly how machine code is structured, where it lives in the computer's memory, what techniques are used in writing code, and what software is needed before you start. These tutorials do not, however, explain the fundamentals of your machine, so it'd be wise to have a general understanding of BASIC before you start thinking about these tutorials (or, in fact, machine code at all).

The writing style is clear and concise, with very little left uncovered, and no ambiguity. If something is relevant, it's in there. As well as being clear, the main copy is also informative. Loads of useful information is buried in each section, so even if you've got a good understanding of code, the tutorials are well worth reading.

So how well do they teach you to code? Of all the guides, books, tutorials, etc. released on coding the CPC, these tutorials have got to be by far the best. There's no official wording, complex technical jargon, or any other burnf to turn you cold. It's just plain English all the way.

As any experienced coder will tell you, Z80 machine code is well worth learning. There's nothing quite like sitting back after several weeks of hard toil and seeing some beautifully running program as a reward for your efforts. Machine code is the industry standard as far as CPC software goes, and the tutorials from Pipeline have to be the easiest way to learn this noble art.

To cut a long story short, these books have to be the best machine code guide so far, and are well worthy of the price. You may find you don't need all of them, and it would be wise to buy only the guides you really need at first, and build up your collection later, but it's well worth getting the whole lot at some point or other, as everyone can learn something from them.



VARIOUS VOLUMES!!!

CONTACT:

PIPELINE SOFTWARE 9 Brynglas Terrace, Pyle, Bridgend, Mid Glamorgan, CF33 6AG

VERDICT 95%

1 NORTH MARINE ROAD, SCARBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE, Y012 7EY
IF YOU'RE IN THE SCARBOROUGH AREA, COME IN AND SEE US.
OPEN 9am -5.30pm 6 DAYS A WEEK. TEL: 0723 376586

AN	IST	RAD DISKS	
3D CONSTRUCTION KIT	£10.99	MONTY PYTHON	E6.99
9519 PRINTER RIBBONS ARLETISTRIKE	-	MYTH	E7.99
9512 PRINTER RIBBONS MULTISTRIKE (OR 2 FOR 63-00)		MIND STRETCHERS COMP - MONOPOLY	
BACK TO THE FUTURE PARTS 943		SCRARRLE/CLUEDG	£9.99
CHAMPIONS - MANCHESTER UTD ELROPE/		MAXIM MACRO ASSEMBLIREDITOR	
J. KHAN SGUASH		MONTOR CPC6198/PCW956-8519	611.99
COLOSSUS CHESS	EA.99	NIGEL MANSETL	- 619.99
DALEY THOMPSON'S CLYMPIC CHALL		NORTH + SOUTH	19.99
DOUBLE DRAGON MICOLANDS.	. (9.00	NGHTBREEDIMDNOGHT RESISTANCE	19,99
TUN SCHOOL 4 UNDER 5%	£10.99	PIT FIGHTER/SUPER SPACE INNADERS	19.99
FUN SCHOOL 3 OVER 7'S FUN SCHOOL 3 5-7 YEARS	£10.99	SUPER OFF ROAD	£5.99
FUN SCHOOL 3 5-7 YEARS	£10.99	SIM CITY	E9.99
F10 + MANUAL	E9 99	SHADOW OF THE BEAST - SOCCER	
FOOTBALL MANAGER 3	E7.99	SPECTACULAR	\$6.99
F16 + MANUAL FOOTBALL MANAGER 3 GK 4000 CHASE F(Q, Q) (BOXED COMPLETE)		5 FOOTBALL GAMES	19.90
(BOXED COMPLETE)	£19.99	SCRAIBLE DELLIX PCW	E6.99
HERO QUEST + RETURN OF WITCH LORD	E9.99	SHADOW DANCERIALIEN STORM	
KICK OFF COLLECTION	£9.99	SUPER CARS	\$8.99
PLAYER MANAGER/RICK OFF 9/ WORLD CUP LEMMINGS		SWITCHILADE	
WORLD CLF	£11.99	TERMINATOR 9	£9.99
LEMININGS	£11.99	TOTAL RECALL	47,99
COOPZ COLL - EMLYN HUGHES ARCADE GUIZ/AUDIOGENIL/HELTER SIGETER		TAS SIGN/SIGN MAKER CPC 6198/	
QUIZ/AUDIOGENIL/HELTER SKELTER	65:99	PCW 8956-8519	49.99
LOTUS ESPRIT	69,99	TURTLES	. 56.99
MERCS	_£9.99	WORLD CLASS RUGBY	
30 PREALL CONTINENTAL CIRCUS	UD	GET	
30 PREALI	00 13	BUGBY MANAGER	00.13
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS	61.99	STAR STRIKE 1 + 9	£1.90
DYNAMITE DAN	61.00	STRIKE	EY 90
GEMINI WING		STREET GANG FOOTBALL	
FBALL	51.99	TURBO BOAT SWILLATOR	E1.99
MANIC MINER			

	AM	SIRAD CAS	SEI	IE	
30 TENNS	62.99	MYTH	60.00	N TYPE	59.99
BLACK TIGER	69.99	MINI OFFICE	42.99	SUPER SPACE INVADERS	\$2.99
DARKMAN.	£3.50	NINLA REMIX	29.99	SUPER HONACO G.P.	.02.99
FUN SCHOOL 4 UNDER 5%	65.99	NINGA SPRIT.	52.99	ST DRAGON	EF.99
GHOSTRUSTERS 9	99.93	PLIZZNIC	\$2.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	69.99
GALAXY FORCE	62.99	PPEMANIA	62.99	TUSTLES GAME	£2.99
GREMENS 9	49.99	PET FIGHTER	57.99	TURTLES WORLD TOUR	
HUDSON HAWK	£3.50	PIT PIGHTER/SUPER SPACE		COMPUTER COLOURING	
ITALY 1990	66.99	INVADERS	63.99	BOOK)	
JAHANGIR KHAN SQUASH	62.99	PREDATOR 2	62.99	Access to the second	E2.99
LINE OF FIRE	69.99	POWER DRIFT	\$9.99	VENDETTA	£2.99
MERCS	£6.99	RBI BASEBALL 9	62.99	X OUT	82,99

COMPILATIONS CASSETTE

SUPER HERDES.

LAST NINLA SINGMANA, CHIES + THE LAST CRESHOESTREER

BUANES BOND THE EPY WHO LOND ME.

EDITION 1

SOUSILE DRASCHIENCH LUNDINGERINE WHO

CHERATION HOLE DRASCH MINUAREAL

GHOSTBUTTERS BARBARIAN 9

14.49 THE BET DOUBLE GRADENTE THEOPERATION WOLFBANNAN (A 99) POINTE GRADENTE THEOPERATION WOLFBANNAN (A 99) POINTE THEOPERATION WOLFBANNAN (A 99) POINTE THEOPERATION OF THE COLLECTION. (A 99) POINTE COLLECT

EDI RACE I CA 94
POSTMAN ROPPORTE ESCORE - STEEPWOMBLESSIFIE
BECCOMBILIZATION THE HANCOLM DUCKLA SHOPPING COMMAN

GRODINOUS INCK.

RED ARROWSHARM MCDISCRIP DECENTION CONCENTIAN BEE SMALLUDERWIN RIGHLANGER ROSSEVERONE'S A
RIKLINSOKER OHALESIGETHE ERAL STIME DIRECTIVES MAN ZONESOCIER ROSSENIA ROR GOLDBEAD OR ALMESTIRIO
BEELINSTRUM RUSSEVEROUS ROSSEVEROUS ENDERSON RORSESTER DRICKE CORRE

NEW TITLES ARRIVING DAILY, ALL FORMATS, PHONE FOR DETAILS GAMES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. ORDERS UNDER C5.00 ADD 50p POSTAGE + PACKING. PLEASE NOTE - A PHONE CALL RESERVES YOUR ORDER. CHEQUES + POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO WIZARD GAMES. PLEASE ALLOW 7 DAYS FOR DELIVERY



(0257)421915

O.J. SOFTWARE 421915

VISA

Fast Friendly Service

ADVENTURE	Disk
Acheton	£11.95
Avon (with Murdoc)	£11,95
Countdown to Doom	£11.95
	20112
	E15.95
	£11.95
	29.112.
Hero Guest + Ref W/Lord	
War in Middle Earth	
Famous Five on Tr. Island .EV.SO.	
Giant Killer Mathy Adventure	215.95

ARCADE				
Commence of the last	CASS	Disk		
Addone Family (128K)		\$14.95		
Captain Blood		£17.95		
F16 Comber Plot	\$3.75	07.95		
G-loc [128K]		\$13.95		
Govrifier II		£13.95		
1. Joses Fate Affantis		£13.95		
lammings	£12.95	\$15.95		
Morely Python		RT1.95		
Overun Europa		£13.95		
		£12.95		
Foclard		£12.95		
Sim City.		\$14.95		
Space Crusade		E12.95		
Street Fighter II	_[Phone]	E14.95		
Super Menaco G. Prix	E9.50	£12.95		
Terminator if	69.50	£12.95		
Titus the Fox		\$12.95		

DISK SPECIAL	s
Teeroge Turkes	16.99
Shodow of the Beast	26.99
Myeteni	26.90
Naw York Worriors	26.99
Super Off-Road	E6.99
OffShore Wenter	E6.99
Wild Streets	26.99
Higher Coversion	60.99
Total Recoil	26.99

COMPILATIONS CASS	Disk
2 HOT 2 HANDIS: Golden Ass. Sop. Off Rd. Tur. Result. Shoel. Warriors£12.95 .	£15.95
FISTS OF FUEY, Skinobi, Double Dragon E. Niego Warriers, Dyn. Dex.	00.00
HOLEWOOD COQUESTION; Brian Morie, Robocop. G. Burlers E. I. Jones L. C \$11,95.	£15.05
DECAN TEAM, Terminatur I, Singanna, WWF Weathermonia.	£15.95
MEGA SPORTS; 304 Sporting Events	\$12.95
	E12.95
SUPERIORITER: Final Figle, WWY Weedlemonia., Philiphie.	£15.95
SOCCER STARS: Kick Off II, Gozzia E, Enfyr Higher, Microprise Socier £11.95.	£13.95

CASS DISK

Movipoly Scriobile Scriobile De Line 6128 — While Cless Righy F16 Combal Pilor	42.99	£12 05 £12 05 £7 05
WAR GJ Audiordise (Italy WW2) Buffle of Bulge Crain (IVA) Deport Rus R.T.Smith Companyllam (Ancient Borton + Arx	#10.05 #10.05 #10.05 #10.05 #10.05	21105 C1105 C1105 C1105 C1105

Colonius 4.0 Bridge 13.75 17.95 Colonius 4.0 Chair. 13.75 27.95 Man, Urd Ess. + J Elson Squoph 22.95

BUSINESS/	JTILIT	IES
Advanced Art Studio 6128		\$19.95
Colour Dump 3 (Col Ser Du	mu)	\$15.95
Crosh Course Typing for 61		£20.95
Discology (Disc Utility)		\$12.95
Missercals 128 (128k)		\$27.95
Montrille III (1284)		\$29.95
Min Office II	X12.95	£16.95
Money Manager (+PCW) -		324,92
Prospel		X20.95
Profest	416.95	£21.95
Protego (Print Enhancer)		\$23.95
Tor-Spell (For Torsecroft		\$20.95
Torsened 6126		274.95

COMPIL 2 HOT 2 HANDIS: Guiden Ave, Sup. Off Rd. Ter. RDSS OF HANS Shoulds, Deable Origina II, Neigh ROCHMODO CODISCTION, Beam More, Relevon DEAM TAME Terminate II, Straumen, WWT W WEGA SPORS: 304 Sporting Death MEASSHITCHERS: Managody, Scrabble, Checks SUPERFORTER: Freat Fight, WWY deverfements, SOCCIN STANS, Suk Off II, Guaza II, Enfert Hayl	Bessell, Shoot, Warniors	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
STRATEGY/SIMULATION	Accessories	

1			
ı	SMX Mouse & Interface	\$34	93
1	ANIX Monne + Adr Art + Novan Not.	\$54	93
J	Anstrod MP1F (464 to Sport TV)	229	95
1	Amariad MF2Ff6128 at Some TVI	\$34	05
1	* Above require RGB input		
1	Countie laud (with MEM Core)		95
ı	Coursete Rec + Leods (not 6128+)	653	95
1	Cover Set (atote week & more)	113	93
1	Disk Drive Cleaner 3"	- 65	95
ı	Genius Mouse & Adv Art	649	05
ı	Josefick Spiller	42	₽3
l	Good Extends 454 \$7.95, 512	S CA	93
1	Khood Est Leads 664+/6178+	112	93
1	MV3 = P/S for CTM 640 Monter	\$39	93
ı	AP3 TV Tuner for 464+/6128+	839	93
ı	NP3 TV Tunes for CT3A544 Move	\$22	93
ı	Memory Expension 64K for 464	E44	95
1	Printer Coble	£10.	95
١	Printer Cobie 464+/612+ 2NF	. \$7.	93
ı			_
1			

JOYSTICKS		
COMPETITION PIO MW.	\$14.	
CHEETAH Sug.	\$13.	93
CHEESAH Mack 1	£3.0	10.5
KCINIX Speedling	£10.	93
KONK Nevgator	213:	ÿ;
POWERFLAY Terminology	\$14.	93
QUICKSHOT Pythan 1	\$10.	91
GUICKSHOT Fyfror: 1 Microswitch	\$350	9;
ZIPSTICK Super Pro.	214	93
464+/6128+/GX4000 Gerren Proble	82	93

EDUCATION			
	CASS	Disk	
Fun School I Under 5	-	ER 95	
Fun School I Sit		\$8.95	
Fun School 1812		\$8.95	
Fun School III or IV 5-	E10.95	£13.95	
Fun School III or N S.7	£10.91	£13.95	
Fun School III or N 7-11	£10.95	£33.95	
Len Play with Words 4-8.	612.95	£12.95	
Fian with Words F-	26.50	411.95	
Reed Kight Away T. S.B	69.95	\$17.95	
Read Fight Away 2 6-9	29.95	412.95	
Road Right Away 3 7+	29.95	411.95	
Better Spelling 9's	ER.95	417,95	
Len Plny Numbers 4-6	£12.95	\$12,95	
Lets Play Money 4-8 Primary Noths 3-12	E12.95	\$32.95	
Primary Moths 3-12	£24.95	224.95	
For with Hambers 7-	\$8.50	£11,95	
Seget Malin 5-13		232.95	
Micro Moha 9-14:	E24.95	E24.95	
Better Marks 12-16	38.95	£12.95	
Mago Moho 15+	\$24.95	824.95	
Belogy 1 12-16	28,95	£72,95	
Chemistry 1 12-16	.08.95	£12.95	
Physics 1 12-16	EB 95	£12.95	
Franck Matress 11+		235.95	
German Moster 11+		\$15.95	
Speakh Tutor 11+		213.95	
	574.95	324.95	
The Three Bears 5+ 6126		272.95	
Five on Treasure Island		£11.95	
Granny's Gorden 6-10 (6		£16.95	
Drogon World 6-10 (612)		E20.95	
Const Villar States Am. (b.)	A	£13.05	

Answer Black for Quit 6-11

FACTFILE SERIES FOR ANS JNR QUIZ	BACK
Arthmetic 611	97.95
Spelling 6-11	97.95
World Geography 6-11	97.95
Noting Havery 6.1 I	£7.95
English Words 6-1 I	£7.95

PRINTERS

All printers Sisted below one suitable for use with AMSTRAD CPC, ATARI ST. COMMODORE AMIGA. IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

When ordering please state computer

CITIZEN 1200 + 9 Pin Mono	\$139.	95
STAR LCZO 9 Ris Mose	£149.	25
STAR LC TOO 9 Pix Money Col	199.	25
STAR EC24-20-24 Fin Mono	£209.	25
SDAR 1C24 100 24 Fin Mono	\$219.	25
STAR LC24-200-24 Pin Mono	\$250.	25
STAR LC24200 24 Fin Mon/Col.	£289.5	95

All prices include coble & delivery

PRINTER RIBBONS

Quantity:	1		1		5
DAMP 2300/3000	13	75	. 17	700	216.25
CITIZEN 1200	13	75	.17	700	£16.25
MAKKERS10/1188	13	25	37	200	£16.25
STAR LC10/20	13	75	12	:00	£16.25
STAILEC24-10/20.	12	95	.17	.50	307.50
Revolute (001) 24	£3,	75	.32	(30)	E16-25
STAR EC200 Mono	34	93	179	50	
Stor &C200 Colour.	19	95	\$18	95	
Other printer ril	4	-	oles		shane

RIBBON REINK £12.95

BUDGET CASSETTES C3.75 EACH

Double Egg Ouclet Egg Ouclet Egg Ouclet Egg Ouclet Egg Ouclet Egg Ouclet Egg II Ouclet II Ou

DEDERS PAYABLE TO: O.J. SOFTWARE AND SERD TO BES TEL/FAX ON 0257 421915 MON-FE 9.00 MIL, 273 MOSSY LEA ROAD,

Reaction

We've had more letters than you can shake a stick at. Tim Norris and Simon Forrester do their best to sort out all your problems.

Classic Collection

I think that the Classic Collection is a good idea but I feel that Amstrad Action may be abusing their monopoly position by charging £2.95.

Although I agree that it is exceptional value, many Amstrad owners are unable to afford a magazine that costs 5p a page. I am very happy with the Classic Collection as I recently took out a subscription so I only pay £2.08 an issue for the magazine.

James Bridges Reading

No AA?! Surely not!

Someone told me that this year will be the last year to buy Amstrad games. Does this mean there will be no Amstrad Action next year? Is this person just trying to get me to buy a new computer? What should I do? Should I sell my Amstrad and buy a new computer or should I keep my Amstrad? Simon Buckley (aged 8) Birmingham

It's certainly true that there are less games about than there used to be and that there will be fewer in the future. It's also true that consoles and 16-bit computers are taking up most of the big programmers' time and that with the advent of cheaptish) 32-bit machines from Commodore and Atari there is less of a market for us 8-bit types.

But what do you want your computer for? If you want to learn about the basics of computing, do a bit of word-processing, maybe a little Desktop Publishing, and then play a few neat little games your Amstrad will serve you well.

I can't make any guarantees about the availability of software, but AA will be here for as long as you and all the other CPC owners are interested. TN With over £30 worth of top notch software on each covertape, I can't help but agree that AA still represents outstanding value for money. So instead of thinking of it as so many pence per page, why not think of it as £2.95 for a cracking good magazine and 30 quid's worth of utilities and games. Of course, we're always aware that price increases are unpopular but your point about subscribing is also well made – you do save money. TN

Beard Fan Club

While reading AA issue 89 I saw an advertisement saying that Cheatmode II was available free with subscription. Is Cheatmode II (the book and tapes) still available for sale?

Oh, and is there a Rod Lawton's Beard fan club? It has generated a lot of interest among my friends who read AA.

Phil Dawson Doncaster

The Cheatmode II book is still available for the princely sum of £9.99 (see page 34 for the address and stuff).

And Rod's beard? 'Interest' is a furny old word, isn't it? We prefer 'amusement', 'horror', or 'utter disbeliel'. None of us has ever been 'interested' in Rod's beard and as far as f'm aware there are no plans for it to be the subject of any sort of fan club. Sorry. TN

Competition Addict

My husband bought me an Amstrad 464 Plus for Christmas and also a copy of your magazine.

I am a competition addict and I was wondering if you knew of any programs I could buy to help me store my competition details. The main details I want to log are: closing date, what I had to do to enter (ie three questions etc.), who I sent it to, the slogan I used (if one was needed), and what the prize was.

I hope you or one of your readers will be able to help me.

Mrs E jones Coventry

I can, actually. What you need is a database program. You use it like a computerised card index and most of them allow you to design and file the 'cards' exactly as you want them. So you could have them filed in closing date order, or alphabetically by the name of the company you sent them to, or anything else you choose.

There are plenty to choose from, but it just so happens that on the issue 72 covertape there was a program that'll do just exactly what you want. There's an order form for back issues on page 34. Let us know how you get on. TN

Cheap Code

Could you please, please, please answer this question: What is the best not too expensive way to learn machine code and do all these demos and things? And don't say the AA machine code series! (Curses. – Act Ed) And yes I do already know BASIC 1.1.

Jonathon Lewis Bury St Edmunds

Of course, Simon will be upset if I don't mention that he's writing a beginners' course in machine code (and unless you skip straight to the letters page you'll have already read it). But if that's not enough then he also recommends a series of bookiets by Pipeline that'll sort you out good and proper. And there's even a review with full details back there on page 58. Don't say we never do anything for you, TN

I'm still waiting

Help please!

I am eagerly awaiting Street Fighter II on disk. Any ideas when it will be available?

Rob Steele Barnsley

We're eagerly awaiting it to, Rob. There have been 'unforeseen problems' which have delayed its production but we'll keep you informed. TN

The depths of despair

As I was reading issue 89 of AA, my whole life plunged into despair. My reasons are as follows:

- 1. Why did you let Rod go?
- 2. Why does the strange Jonathon person hate 3in disks? Did he have a nasty experience with one as a child?
- 3. Wriggler on the covertape was crap.
- Why do you always print those annoying letters asking what you should call Amiga owners and people like that? It is very annoying to read.
 My friend James owns an Amiga and keeps
- My friend James owns an Amiga and keeps talling me my Amstrad is crap. What should I call him? Ho ho ho, how side-splittingly hilarious.

Darren Frankland Whitby

 We didn't want to let Rod go but he tunnelled his way out in the night screaming 'Free at last! Free at last! Thank God Almighty, I'm free at last! He's still in the building somewhere, though, so you might see his name about the place from time to time (though not, we hope, his beard). 2. Everyone hates 3inch disks. They hold precious little data, cost a fortune, and you can't

find them anywhere. They were a Bad Idea.

3. Oh dear.

4. We're not going to print them any more.

5. Well, I call my Amiga-owning friends all sorts of things. There's Mark, Stuart, Tim, Jonathan... get the picture everyone? I think 'James' would be good. Or how about 'Jim' or 'Jimmy'? Ask him and find out what he'd prefer to be called. TN

Tear it up

I have been taking AA for about two years now and enjoy it immensely, but I'm afraid I must complain about the tape you use to stick the covertape on with. I keep all the mags and like to keep them in good nick, but I frequently lift the surface off the front cover (and back cover) when trying to remove the tape. I don't know if there is a solution to this but it is very annoying.

T Walton Manchester

We'll see. But why not just cut the covertape off and leave the sticky tape behind? TN

Foreign subs and stuff

I would like to query your subscriptions offer. In the most recent issue of AA I have (AA86, Nov '92) the subscriptions coupon states this coupon is valid until 30th november 1992', this is of no use to me as when I buy AA from local newsagents they are usually a couple of months late so that all the advertisements are out of date. So, is it still possible for me to subscribe to my favourite computer magazine, Amstrad Action? And, if so, do you accept payment by foreign money order?

Also, will the Datel Electronics 64k memory expansion work on my CPC664?

Matthew Berg Masterton, New Zealand

Yes, you can still subscribe. Our subscriptions people tell me they accept the vouchers from overseas even though they're a little bit out of date (not too old, though). They accept international Money Orders (in Sterling only), Visa or MasterCard.

And the memory expansion will work. TN

I borrowed it

I have borrowed AA88 and I think you'll be pleased to know that I am going to buy it now, and I have a few questions.

- I typed in the beginning of one of the type ins (BLOCKS by S Clark) and on line 30 it says "NEXT missing in line 30". but in your totally ace mag, line 30 doesn't have a NEXT in it. As I'm no expert, please could you tell me what happened.
- Please, please, please could you tell me if there is a light gun for the CPC464 and, if so, how much it costs.
- And lastly, please tell me where I could partexchange a green monitor for a colour monitor.
 Justin Hemming

Milton-Under-Wychwood

I have been the proud owner of an Amstrad 6128+ since Saturday 12 December 1992. I have a hoard of info, cheats, codes, comments and questions:

Meanwhile, in Ireland

- 1. A friend of mine, Stephen Slattery, bought the compilation Take 3 Sports (the one with Steve Davis Snooker, Pool, and Darts). It clearly states that side two is blank, but in fact it contains a complete screen designer program. It has to be hacked a little to access it fully, but what I want to know is, does everyone with this disk have that program or is he just extremely lucky?

 2. I finished the totally brilliant Titus The Fox
- I finished the totally brilliant Titus The Fox in 12 days, when will there be a sequel? (I also think it's at least ten times better than Lemmings.)
- My record for beating the South in North And South is two months (Jan – Feb 1871).
 Can anyone beat that?
- 4. Before I bought a CPC I owned an Atari 130XE which also uses BASIC. Will the BASIC programs from the Atari run on the Amstrad and vice versa?
- 5. On page seven of AA89 there is a picture of Tir Na Nóg. You've translated it as 'mountain stream'. Anyone in AA who has studied the Irish language will know that this refers to an ancient Irish myth and it actually means 'country of youth'.
- 6. Have 6128 games really stopped being made?
- 7. Is a Multiface really only useful for accessing POKEs and cheats?
- 8. If the PC bit of CPC stands for Personal Computer, what does the first C stand for?
- Is there any way to adjust the sound level on the headphones when they're plugged into a 6128+?

10. (Snip. – Ed) Brendan Rice Myshall, Eire

In fact, Brendan actually wrote another 243 questions, comments and general chatty stuff. Thanks, Brendan, but we couldn't fit it all in. Oh, and we'll be printing some of your cheets.

and codes in a later ish. As for the questions:

1. We've lost our copy so we don't know if
we've got said screen designer.

Anyone? Anyone?

2. There are no plans for a seguel to Tibus The

REP

- 2. There are no plans for a sequel to Titus The Fox on any format. Oh, and if I wrote a book entitled 'A Very Big List Of Things That Are Better Than Lernmings', I'm afraid Titus The Fox wouldn't be in it. At all, Not even in the Appendix.
- Generally we're not interested in how quickly people can finish games, but I liked this because I love the idea of the American Civil War being set in the 1870s. There's obviously something they're not telling us.
- Mostly, but details of colour and sound will have to be changed.
- Oh dear. Sadly none of us has ever made a study of the Irish language (although I have read an English translation of The Táin). That'll teach us not to be so smug.

6. No.

 No. You can use it for freezing games and saving your position. We use it to take the pictures of games for the magazine.

8. Colour.

9. No.

Thanks Brendan, you're a star. TN

1. No, there's no NEXT in line 30. The NEXTs are in line 40. There's no space to explain it all properly here, but using the commands FOR and NEXT you set up little loops where the computer does something a set number of times. The FOR bit tells it where to start and how many times it's got to do it. The NEXT bit tells it to go back to the FOR bit if it hasn't done it enough times yet.

18 FOR a=1 to 18 28 PRINT "wibble" 38 NEXT a

It prints "wibble" ten times.

 Yes. The Trojan Light Phaser. It costs £34.99 (or less) from the Trade-In Post. We reviewed it in AA89. It's fab.

3. Er... anyone, anyone? TN

Control freak

Might I first say how fantastic, useful, brilliant, and intelligent your mag is. (All right. - Act Ed)

Now onto a slightly more drastic topic. My friend (who will remain nameless) owns a CPC6128 and has decided to sell it and buy an Amiga. He also owns a lightpen, ROM-box, 3.5 inch disk drive, VIDI, a Multiface II and loads of software. If he sells it all he still won't have enough for an Amiga. Blah, blah, he says the Amstrad's rubbish, blah blah (I've edited this a little bit. – Act Ed)

How can I stop him?

Christopher Deighton West Horsley

Why do you want to stop him? What's it got to →

April 1993 AMSTRAD ACTION

do with you? Leave him alone and don't be such a fascist. TN

Slipped disc

Why is it when I try to transfer programs from the covertape to disc that I only get the type-ins and utilities and never the main game and sometimes any of the other games. The main menu transfers and that's all, and when you select a game from the menu all that happens is the screen goes blue and the word "loading" comes up and then nothing. I've tried different volume levels but no joy. It's not just the occasional tape but all of them. Have you an answer?

Also how do you erase programs from disc when not required (apart from formatting?

A Ward Kent

To transfer the covertape stuff to disc, it's best to use the 'Transfer To Disc' option from the main menu. Also, make sure you're on side one of the tape. If that doesn't work, we're at a loss as well. Has anyone else had transfer hassles?

If you want to erase unwanted files from a disc, use the following: IERA, "filename.ext" replacing the 'filename.ext' with the file you want to erase. SF

GPaint print probs

I bought a CPC664 about 12 months ago, and

have been buying AA for about ten of these. I would like to say that I'm also a novice at it all. Could you please answer me three questions:

- 1. Why can't I get GPaint to print out, even after putting the AA86 files with the AA80 one's on the same disc. I have a Citizen 1200 printer, has this anything to do with it?
- Will the DIY project next month (464+ to 6128) work on my computer and if not how can I get it to fit?
- Why is the 664 never mentioned in the mag?
 People go on as though the 6128 was the only
 Amstrad with a disc drive. Looking forward to your reply and to the mag.

R.A.Unreadable last name

The fact you have a Citizen 120D printer might well have something to do with it. Try fiddling with the appropriate dip switches (see your printer manual) to set the printer to accept Epson codes.

The DIY project won't work on your 664, as it's only for the Plus machines. Getting it to work on a normal CPC isn't something we'd advise, so I'd walt and see if we cover it if I were you.

The reason the 664 is never mentioned in the mag is because the phrase "6128 and 664s" is a lot more long winded and dull than "6128s" or even "disc machines". And, of course, you're about the only person we've even met who owns one! SF

Lost in RDII

Could someone tell me where levels four and five are on Rick Dangerous If (budget version)? If there are no levels four and five on the tape please print this letter because thousands might buy this game and find out that there are no levels past level three.

Am I the only one with lost levels? Please Investigate!!

Matt Gleaves Essex

The extra levels on RD2 only show up on the menu screen when you've completed the first three. When you've completed the fourth, the fifth will appear on the screen. Beware though, as you must complete all three levels starting at level one, in one go (don't select level three to start with) before you can progress. SF

More type-in thefts

Opops, looks like another one of those naughty, ripped-off type-ins slipped through the net.

The enclosed pages are from a book entitled "Arnstrad Games Book" published by Melbourne House. They contain a very familiar program that appeared in AA86 and on the AA88 covertape. (He's right. – Ed)

Tut tut, a tad naughty methinks Mr Hey of Pudsey. At least it saves me having to type it in. James Banyard Sandwich

Really, this is getting beyond a joke. That's the last person to get away with it. Reproducing other people's work, especially when it's copyrighted, and palming it off as your own is a criminal offence. The very next person to pull that stunt again gets his name faxed to various organizations who may or may not choose to prosecute. Perhaps that'll stop this tripe. TN

Multiface confusion

I have a 6128+ fitted with a Multiface 2. I also have Lemmings, but I find that Lemmings will not load with the Multiface connected – all I get are white flashes.

Being a newcomer to computing, am I doing something wrong?

Congratulations on your mag – most interesting and informative to us novices.

C Hawthorne West Bromwich

Well, C, (don't any of you chaps have first names? I thought we were friends) thanks for the nice comments – at least we're doing something right.

The Multiface 2 won't work with all games. If the game uses more than 64k of memory (as Lemmings does) then the magic box won't know what's going on and will, to use the vernacular, throw a wobbly. So you'll just have to disconnect the Multiface when you want to play Lemmings. After all, you don't need any of the fab things the Multiface has to offer to play it – it's a puzzle game with passwords where the fun is in solving the puzzles, and none of us can think of any reason to hack into it. TN •

Where's Tony Hancock when you need him?

In reply to the letter in AA89 from Harry M C Hall about Amateur Radio programs for the Amstrad.

Several years ago I bought a Morse tutor and Morse reader program at a rally from G40IK/G40IL (you can find his address in the Call Book) (That's the Radio Amateur call book thing where they put all their callsigns and stuff. – Act Ed). I use the Morse tutor program quite a lot as I'm trying to get my Morse speed back up again after a 12 year lay-off.

As far as the other comms programs are



"They can keep their Mona Lisa, give me the inside of a wireless set any day."

concerned – try the 'Communication' part of Mini Office II from Database Publications. You can configure to almost any protocol but you will need an RS232 interface.

G4UXD advertises comms software in Radcom (the Radio Society Of Great Britain's magazine), as does G4TYF, not only for PCs, but for BBCs etc' which may include our Amstrads.

By the way, if you had printed Mr Half's callsign I could have contacted him direct, either by letter or on the radio.

Keith J M Newman G4CZA St Albans

There are quite a lot of Arnateur Radio related programs available for the Arnstrad. I would suggest that he write to G4RGA with an SAE and he'll supply a list.

Philip J Powell G3EFI Bolton

Richard Wilmot (GW3RR1) might be able to help, as can J&P Electronics of Kidderminster (0562 753893) who supply RTTY receive only software for the 464/6128.

Richard A Alonzo (Great name. – Act Ed) Birmingham

Thanks all, I think that should sort Harry out.

And why do you chaps insist on using your middle killiats? Timothy E Norris

WE STOCK EVERYTHING

SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUS

	W.A.V.E.	P&P
64k RAM Expansion, CPC464 only	39.84	1.18
3.5° DS/DD Bulk inc Libels PKT 10	4.99	1.18
CPC Centronics Printer Lead 1.5m	7.64	0.59
CPC Centronics Printer Lead 2.0m	8.40	0.59
CPC to Video Lead, state BNC or PHONO plug	7.14	0.59
Expansion Port Adaptor for CPC464+/6128+ plus machines (WIDGIT)	9.40	1.18
Advanced Art Studio, CPC disk (Requires 128k Memory)	16.41	1.18
Genius Mouse + Advanced Art Studio	40.86	3.53
Amstrad, MicroScript Word Processor, CPC464/664/6128 disk	4.99	2.35
40025, 464 Upgrade ROM	25.03	1.18
The Amstrad 12 pack, 12 Games on cassette for the CPC464+	3.99	3.53
Amstrad Soft 158A-DDI-1 Firmware Manual	4.99	3.53
MultiFace 2, for CPC464/664/6128	34.42	3.53
MultiFace 2, for CPC464+/6128+	41.42	3.53
Amscase 3" Disk Filing Cabinet, holds 10 3" disks	2.99	1.18
MicroFile/MicroWord, Database & Word Processor	10.95	3.53
Burning Rubber Cartridge, GX4000	18.49	1.18
Paddle Controller, for CPC464+/6128+ & GX4000	8.34	1.18
System Disk, CP/M plus CPC6128	17.12	1.18
System Disk, Dr Logo & Help CPC5128	13.22	1 18
System Disk, CP/M plus CPC6128+	6.61	1.18
CPC6128 Manual	16.43	2.35
CPC464+/6128+ Manuel	15.28	2.35
Service Manual CPC464	11.00	
Service Manual CPC6128	11.00	1.18
Service Manual CPC464+/6128+ & GX4000 Service Manual DDI-1 & FD-1	5.63	1.18
Service Manual Amendment & CT-1/MP-3	7,50	1.18
	3.88	1.18
Ribbon DMP2000, PKT 2 Ribbon DMP2000, PKT 10	18.00	2.35
Ribbon LC10 Mono, PKT 2	4.70	1.18
Ribban LC10 Colour	4.23	1.18
Ribbon LC2410/LC24200/LC24100, PKT 2	6.32	1.18
Ribbon PCW8256/8512 Fabric Nylon, PKT 2	5.10	1.18
Ribbon Citizen 120D, PKT 2	5.50	1.18
Ribbon PCW9512 Multistrike, PKT 2	4.72	1.18
Ribbon PCW9512 Fabric Nylon, PKT 2	5.52	1.18
LEAD Amiga 500/600/1200 to CM14 Colour Monitor	14.99	1.18
LEAD Amiga 500/600/1200 to CTM640/644 Colour Monitor, no sound		1.18
LEAD Sega MegaDrive to CM14 Colour Monitor	12.99	1.18
LEAD Sega Megadrive to CTM640/644 Colour Monitor, no sound	12.99	1.18
LEAD Spectrum +2/+2a/+3 to CM14 Colour Monitor	12.99	1.18
LEAD Spectrum +2/+2a/+3 to CTM640/644 Colour Monitor, no sound		1.18
CPC Joystick Splitter, allows two joysticks on a CPC464/664/6128	7.99	1.18
Joystick Extension Lead 1.5M	5.99	1.18
MP-1F for CPC464 to allow use of the computer on SCART TV	19.99	4.70
MP-2F for CPC664/6128 to allow use of computer on SCART TV	25.99	4.70
MP-3 for CPC464/664/6128 with CTM644 Colour Monitor, to make	1000	
monitor into a full colour TV	27.95	4.70
MP-3/PSU for CPC464 with CTM640 Colour Monitor see above	39.95	6.90
MP-3+ for CPC464+/6128+ Colour Monitor see above	44.95	6.90
Amsoft CF2 Disks Box of 10	13.99	1.18
Amsoft CF2 Disks Box of 10 in Hard Plastic Cases	21.95	2.35
CF2 Disks Ex-software House PKT10	9.95	1.18
TASWORD 6128, Word Processor	27.95	2.35
GX4000 Games Console, including burning rubber cartridge	29.99	4.70
GX4000 SCART to SCART TV Cable	14.99	1.18
WAVE CPC Price List disk	1.99	0.59
Money Manager, CPC Home/Small Accounts Program Disk	29.95	2.35

CLEARANCE OFFERS

PAPERBOY 2 DISK £5.99 + £1.18 P&P
PP8 - 17 GAME PACK DISK £14.99 + £2.35 P&P
TEN OF THE BEST VOLUME 1 £8.99 + £1.18 P&P
TEN OF THE BEST VOLUME 2 £8.99 + £1.18 P&P
CHARTBUSTERS £8.99 + £1.18 P&P

11 GREAT GAMES + WORD PROCESSOR £12.99 + £1.18 P&P FUN SCHOOL 1 UNDER 5s £9.99 + £1.18 P&P FUN SCHOOL 1 5-7s £9.99 + £1.18 P&P FUN SCHOOL 1 8-12s £9.99 + £1.18 P&P DISK 50, 50 CPC GAMES £12.99 + £1.18 P&P

ALL CLEARANCE ITEMS ARE DISK BASED

MODIFY YOUR CPC6128 PLUS TO LOAD & SAVE CASSETTE SOFTWARE, All you have to do is send us your CPC6 128+ and we self modify it to allow loading from an external cassette recorder (Not supplied) only \$22.50 + \$5.88 P&P

MODIFY YOUR DDI-1 INTERFACE TO WORK ON THE CFC464+
All you have to do it send us your DDI-1 interface and we will modify it to work on the 464+
andy £15.00 + £1.53 PAP

MINI OFFICE 2

Cassette Versions £14.99 - CLASPAP
Disk Versions £19.99 - CLASPAP

FUN SCHOOL 3 & 4 NOW IN STOCK Educational Software

Cassette Versions £19.99 + 52.35 PAP
Disk Versions £13.99 + 52.35 PAP

GX 4000 GAMES AVAILABLE

MYSTICAL • WORLD OF SPORTS
CHASE HQ

Games £14.95 +£3.53 P&P each

THIS MONTH ONLY

CF2 EX-SOFTWARE HOUSE 3" DISKS ONLY £9.75 + £1.18 P&P

WAVE ELECTRONICS

(DEPT AA9304)

1 BUCCLEUCH STREET, BARROW IN FURNESS, CUMBRIA LA14 1SR Tel: (0229) 870000 (6 Lines), Fax: (0229) 829109

DJ Puff

Codemasters # 0926 814132 # £3.99 cassette

Is it a bird? Is it a plane? Is it a device for applying makeup to radio presenters? No, it's, er... well it's a cute platform game, actually, as Simon Forrester found out.

How to create a top selling piece of software: Rule one – make it cute. Rule two – make it bouncy. Rule three – give it a nice meandering title tune. Okay, it's easy to make digs at Dizzy and the like but all this cute stuff is getting a little tired now, isn't it? So, what are we left with? Cutesy graphics aside, how does this latest offering bear up?

The plot is irrelevant. There's a dragon called DJ Puff who wanders around a magical land stuffed full of various other strange cartoony things. No... don't turn the page if hope you're going to get a tad more descriptive, my lad, or it's the Job Centre for you. – Act Edl, at least hear the game out. As for the format, it's a bog-standard platform adventure, with very little to do except jump around and kill things (but then that's what you do in bog-standard platform adventures, isn't it?)

There's always a few immortal points that make a game worth buying and there are always



DJ Puff as The Wild One - Marlen Brando doesn't really have anything to worry about.



This pointy chap means you harm. For some ineffable reason he chucks mines at you.



Press fire, it says, to start. Or don't, if you don't want to. It's your game after all.

urens that can make even the most hardened cutester throw up. (And what exactly, pray, is a 'cutester'? - Act Ed! Maybe that is a bit strong, as DJP isn't that had, it's just so irritating.

Picture this... you're a happy little dragon, making your happy little way along a platform, when this friendly looking snail ambles up. 'Hello,' you say. 'Die!' replies the snail, and throws a bomb at you. You die. That's not very nice, is it? What happened to cute? Just how cuddly are we talking here? So niggle number one – why isn't there anything friendly in these games?

talking here? So niggle number one — why isn't there anything friendly in these games?

Niggle number two – apologics to whoever coded this game (I hope be's not a pro-boxer), but it has to be said that it's not brilliantly stapled together. Collision detection is a nightmare. All objects have square fields around them, meaning you can't judge any jumps. Breathing fire also seems a hit of a problem, because DJ only seems capable of firing these little white yins. (Or yangs' as we like to call them. Yins are the dark ones. — Pedantic Act Ed)

Life isn't all had though... DJ is quite controllable, and though fulling is a bit too slow for comfort. DJ's responses to your waggles are really quite good. He can control his falls, breath fire in mid air, and land quite expertly on platforms (for a dragon).

On the whole, you'll probably enjoy DJ Pull, but niggling gripe number three might mar it a little: it's way too easy to die, and you'll never get



DJ and his buck teeth meet a spider and one of them will die. Why can't they be friends?



Trouble with the natives on Easter Island (or somewhere that looks suspiciously like it).

the hang of obstacles. You'll find yourself dying over and over again on stuff you managed to complete the first time you played. The Acting Ed's thinking of billing me for all the monitors I put my head through in anger while playing it.

All in all, though, you'll almost certainly enjoy this game because it's got some lovely effects, an absolutely buge playing area, and a nice variation of cute baddies.

But you'll have to get over the initial obstacles of some quite sloppy programming before you can really start enjoying the finer points of DJ Puff. It's just such a shame it's been so poorly programmed—if it had received a little more attention, it might have made the grade as another mediocre cute game.

VERDICT

GRAPHICS

The graphics are, as usual, nice and cute.



SOMMES

The nice meandering tune tends to grate on the nerves, and there're no other FX.



GRAB FACTOR

You'll be reasonably impressed, and reasonable irritated.



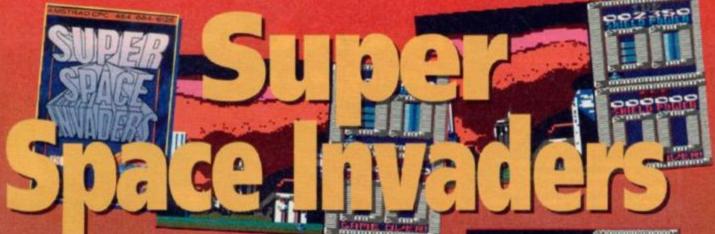
STAYING POWER

The initial fascination wears off to reveal tosh beneath the surface.



An average score for an average game You'll like it, but you probably won't play it that much...





The Hit Squad 061 832 6633 £3.99

Simon Forrester finds a revamped classic to invade your space with...

must have been in a coma from the day you came into this noisy world, but for those of you that do, it might be worth knowing that it was recently updated and placed in the arcades as Super Space Invaders. So, in essence, this is just an arcade license. But it'd be a crime to categorise the father of all arcade games as merely an arcade license. Space Invaders was merely an arcade license. Space livaders was THE arcade game. Sonic. Mario, and as many Street Fighters as you care to mention owe their very existence.

the game? That all depends what you add. Allow the invaders to use

you add. Alow the invaders to use attack formations, and you've got Galaxians. Turn the invaders into asteroids and you've got, erm, Asteroids. But we haven't, it's still space iders, and I still refuse to sit here and explain

how to play Space Invaders.

Super Space Invaders is to Invaders what
Arkanoid is to Breakout. They've added flashier
bad guys, some smart extra weapons, and a generally more 'urgent' feel to the whole shebang (through nice backdrops, etc). So if you liked the idea of the changes made in Arkanoid, you should enjoy Super Space tiwaders.

The first thing that hits you is the nice formations of invaders as you progress through the game. At first, there's just the standard

KURS CHARGE THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN

Gee. Ma. look at all the pretty option bet you can do all sorts in this game.

shoot and they die set up, but as you get further

The next nice addition to the basic invaders format is the mothership, it still flies across the top, but this time it drops weapons and power-ups when you shoot it. These power-ups usually

mothership to hit.

And then, just as you thought is was safe to play Super Space knowers, there's a two player option! This can get a little hairy at times, and it doesn't make the game any easier, but the two ships are nicely coloured, so it's fairly easy to tell who's who.

Good graphics make the game rice to play. The movement of the invaders is smooth, and everything runs at a reasonable pace. The missales that the invaders throw are nice and varied, as are the movements of said alien xium.

The artwork within the game is fitting of the quality of the game concept, and complements the game rather than smothering it.

The sonics are a nice representation of the old style stuff, but with a slight leaning toward the 1990s, and as such are a tad more polished. They're along the same lines but a bit more fun, and, if my memory serves me correctly, the original invaders didn't have music

Whatever your tastes, you can't help but enjoy this game. Space Invaders was the foundation for nearly everything you'll play nowadays, and Super Space Invaders works very well as an upto-date representation of a classic.





Updates...

Now... You may think that your software collection contains some pretty sophisticated concepts, but it may interest you to know that all nearly every game you can mention is just an upgrade of the standard racing games, tennis games, breakout games, space invaders, and text adventures. Look out for a feature type of thing in future

GRAPHICE

A nice smooth update, with atmosphere and style.

SOMICE

Fun sounds and a nice tune complement a good game perfectly.

GRAIL PACTOR

If you fall to be grabbed by Super Space Invaders, then there's something wrong with you.

STAVING POWE

The essentially limited concept does wear thin in the end.

A nice fun game that does the original a great justice.

Future Publishing Limited, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW Tel: 0225 442244 Fax: 0225 446019

Acting Editor Tim Norris Art Editor Nick Aspell Staff Writer Simon Forrester Inibutors Stuart Whyte, Phil Howard, Richard Fairhurst, Tim Blackbond, Rob Scott Chris Stocker

Senior Ad Sales Executive Jackie Garford Publisher Colin Campbell Promotions Assistant Tamara Ward Group Publishing Director Greg Ingham Production Craig Broadbridge Subscriptions Christine Stacey, tel: 0458 74011 tion Director Sue Hartley, tel: 0225 442244

• Reader calls: We regret we have to restrict reader calls to Tuesday afternoons.

© Future Publishing Ltd 1993 Amstrad Action is an independent publication. The company producing it – Future Publishing Ltd – has no connection with Amstrad plc. We cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but cannot be liable for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our explicit written permission.

Printed in the UK



'Your guarantee of value'

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just seven years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

atioly them, or evaluate interaction. We draw strongly on readers' trabutions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the t reader tops. Buying one of our magazines is like joining attornide user group. Her value for money. More pages, better quality; gazines you can trust.

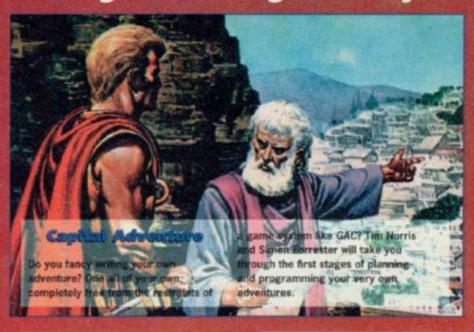
Home of Britain's finest computer magazines.

Amstrad Action • Your Shedair • Commedian Format • PCN Plus • PC Plus • PC Answers • PC Format • Anaga Format • ST Format • Sega Press • Total • Anaga Power • Anaga Dropper • Seper Play • Maga and also Clausic CD • Nountain Biking UK • Cycling Plus • Needlecraft • Cress-Strock Collection • Caravan Plus and others

ABC 35,298

Next Month

Coming to a newsagent near you!



Machine Code (again)

Simon Forrester drags you kicking and screaming into the murky depths of your CPC's memory in an effort to teach the programming of games.



Even More Upgrades

How much more can we change? Now the 464 Ples owners have had their fun, it's going to be the turn of the 6128 Plus owners who finally get that remote control for their tape drive. Harrah.

And of course there's more... There's Technical Forum, Reaction, Balrog, Public Image, tea, coffee, **Høb Nøbs (that's Swedish** for Hob Nobs), smiles, laughter, information, comment and another great covertage.

> May issue on sale April 22nd

Street Fighter II

No, really, it's on its way (at least, we think so). Actually, there's no real way of telling whether the world's most popular beat'emup will arrive in time for our next issue, but we're optimists and we believe it will. Here's hoping.



Soundtrakker

Do you have a musical bent? (That's a rather personal question. - Act Ed) If you have, then make some noise with this new music utility. 'Ah, but is it any good?' you ask. Well you'll just have to wait and see, won't you?





HOW TO ORDER:

All prices include VAT & delivery Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance. Send cheques or postal orders made payable to:

MJC SUPPLIES (AA)

Unit 2, The Arches, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1UJ

Or telephone with Access or Visa debit and credit cards on:

0462 - 481166

Overseas Customers: write for quotation Educational Bodies, Local Authorities, Govt. Departments: send written order FAX US ON 0462 670301

**NEW - MICRODESIGN PLUS **

This superb Desktop Publishin program is now available from MJC Supplies. MD+ offers superb page layout features along with probably the best printouts you will see on a CPC. MD+ can import Stop Press pages & cut-outs along with the cut-outs on Extra Extra. MD+ files are also compatible with MD2 on the PCW and PC. The program is also compatible with the AMX mouse. Contains too many features to list here!

REQUIRES 128K AND A DISK DRIVE **MJC PRICE ONLY £28.95**

MICRODESIGN PLUS & AMX MOUSE

Buy the Microdesign+ program together with the AMX Mouse

MJC PRICE ONLY 659.95

GOLDMARK PAGE PRINTER

Contains printer drivers to enable you to print out your Microdesign Plus pages on your 24 pin or Bubble Jet printer

MJC PRICE ONLY £9.95

ADVANCED ART STUDIO

Probably the best graphics package for the CPC. Contains lots of features such as:-Cut and Paste, Zeom In & Out, 16 Pens, 8 Sprays, 16 Brushes, Rotate, Copy and many more. It is also compatible with the AMX Mouse, (Requires 128k)

ADVANCED ANT STUDIO CASSETTE _15.95 ADVANCED ART STUDIO & MOUSE 49.95

AMX MICE & INTERFACE

We now have CPC mice and Interfaces back in stock.

CPC MOUSE & INTERFACE £34.95 ('Plus' owners please call before ordering)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	X1	X2	X5	
DMP 2000/3000	3.00	5.50	17.00	
Panacoric (OP1081/1180	3.95	_7.00	.15.00	
Olizen 1200	3.95	_7.00	15.00	
Star LC-10 Mone	3.95	7.00	15.00	
Star LC24-10 Mono	4.95	_9.00	20.00	
Panaseric KXP-1124	3.95	7.00	.15.00	
Star LO-LO Colour	5.95	11.00		
Star LC200 Mono	5.50	.10.00		
Star LC200 Colour1	0.95	19.95	-	
Star LC24-200 Mono.				

CF2 DISKS

5	for	€B	95
10	for	£15	.95
20	for	£29	95

SERIOUS DISKS

TAS-SIGN

An excellent program for printing Barry lights, Posters and large Notices. Four d inch to the full width of the paper, Italic print

MJC PRICE ONLY £19,95

Protext	19.95
Protupe	21.9
Prospell	17.94
Promerge	17.95
Matrix Spreadsheet Plus	29.95
Masterlie 3	29.95
Mastercalc 128	25.95
Niruana	14.95
Stardump	14.95
Stockmarket	29.95
Extra Extra (Fonts & Clip Art)	14.95
Money Manager	21.95
Maxam Assembler	19.95
Mini Office 2	14.95

COLOURDUMP 3

The latest version of the best colog: screen rinting program for the CPC range. Recurres Star LC-200 or compatible 9 pin colour printer Improved use with Advanced Art Studio Will automatically read in palette file and set screen made to ensure your page is the same as your screen. Uses

Bigger printouts. In addition to the original 13 cm x 9 cm image, a large print out at 22cm x 15cm is available at single or double density.

Use Multiface screens. A conversion routine is supplied to allow most Multiface screens to be used.

NO OTHER COLOUR SCREEN DUMP OFFERS SO MANY FEATURES. COLOURDUMP 3 £15.95 DISK ONLY

GAMES DISKS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

HERO QUEST DOUBLE PACK and Return of the Witch Li

MJC PRICE ONLY £10.95

(Price valid until 50th April 1993)

Football Manager 3	CALL
Hero Quest Double Pack	10.95
Lemmings	
Manchester United Europe	
Outrun Europa	11.95
Sim City	12.95
	11.95
Space Crusade	11.95
Street Fighter 2	CALL
Titus The Fox	11.95

COMPILATIONS

m m 1411 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-
Classic Games 4	.12.95
Capcom Collection	CALL
The Dream Team	15.95
Gary Lineker Collection	_CALL
Max Pack	.17.95
Super Fighter	15.95
Super Sega Collection	CALL
Super Sim Pack	CALL

We have a large range of CPC disk gartes in stock - Please call or phone for a full list of all our gartes software.

EDUCATIONAL DISKS

LCL SOFTWARE Primary Maths (3-12 years). 19.95 Micro Maths (11-GCSE) 19.95 Micro English (B-GCSE). 19.95 19.95 Mega Maths (A-Levell ...

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

French Mistress (12 to adult)	.15	95
German Master (12 to adult)	.15	.95
Italian Tutor (12 to adult)	.15	.95
Spanish Tutor (12 to adult)	.15	.95
Answerback Junor Quiz (6-11 years	1.10	95
Factfile Arithmetic (6-11 years)		
Factfile Spelling (6-11 years)	7	.95

(Factfiles require Answerback Junior Quiz)

THE FUN SCHOOL RANGE

Fun School 3 - 6 programs per disk Fun School 3 For 2 - 5 years 11.95 Fun School 3 For 5 - 7 years 11.95 Fun School 3 For 7-11 years ... 11.95

Fun School 4 - 6 programs per disk Fun School 4 For 2 - 5 years 11.95 Fun School 4 For 5 - 7 years 11.95 Fun School 4 For 7-11 years 11.95

ACCESSORIES

The Control of the Co		
DKT 64K Memory Expansion	39	.95
8 bit printer port (inc. lead)	24	95
CPC to parallel printer lead	9	.95
CPC PLUS to parallel printer lead	.6	95
464 keyboard to monitor ext leads	.7	95
5128 keyboard to monitor ext lead	1.8	95
6128+ keyboard to monitor ext leads	.7	95
FD1 Disk Drive lead (664/6128)	7	95
464/6128 Dust Covers	7	95
464/6128 PLUS Dust Covers	8	95
Quickjoy Python Joystick	9	95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick	13.	95
Apache Joystick	7.	95
Zp Stick	14	95
Tonstar Joystick	19	95

CPM BASED

Protext CPM	.39	.95
At Last Plus	1	22
Supercalc 2		
lankey Crash Course Typing	.18	95
lankey Two Finger Typing		
Hisoft Nevada Cobol		

PRINTERS

All prices include a cable, ribbon, VAT, postage & packing. A courier delivery service is available, just add £5.00. Using a colour printer with the Amstrad CPC requires additional software.

FEEL FREE TO CALL FOR ADVICE

THE MJC COLOUR PRINTING PACK

All you need to start designing and printing colour pictures on your Amstrad CPC 6128. This is a complete package and does

not require any additional cables or software. The software supplied will only run on the 6128 or 6128+

PACKAGE CONTAINS:

Star LC-100 Colour Printer Colourdamp 3. Advanced Art Studio Parallel Printer Lead

NORMAL PRICE £223.80 MJC PRICE £199.95

9 PIN PRINTERS

STAR LC-20

Star's new replacement for the polar LC-10 is sure to be a wint MJC Price £159.95

PANASONIC KXP-1170

Replacement for the very popular KXP-1180. Still offers 4 NLQ fonts and fast printing. Very good quality MJC PRICE £159.95

NEW - STAR LC-100 COLOUR

The new budget 9 pin printer from Star. 8 NLQ fonts, 180 cps in draft mode and 45 cps in NLO. Paper parking with push feed tractor. Excellent value for money. MJC PRICE £189.95

24 PIN PRINTERS

When printing graphics from a 24 pin printer the results will be distorted without using some extra software Please call for advice before ordering.

STAR LC24-100

192 cps draft and 64 cps LQ. Letter Quality Fonts MJC Price Only £199.95

PANASONIC KXP-1123

Panasonic's entry level 24-pin printer Offering a better print quality than the Star models, but with 4 LQ fonts and er etter

MJC Price £219.95





Card holders can order now on: 0462 481166 E





NOW A TOTAL MOUSE/ GRAPHICS PACKAGE FOR YOUR AMSTRAD AT A TRULY UNBEATABLE PRICE!!



Genius Mouse

COMPLETE





- Genius Mouse is a high resolution two button mouse featuring optical counting, teflon guides, microswitches, rubber coated ball and high quality interface.
- When combined with OCP Advanced Art Studio this graphics package is quite simply the best system available. The features are unmatched...
- Create an image shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it, etc., etc.
- Spray patterns or shades, make elastic lines stretch and manipulate shapes.
- . Zoom in to add detail in fine mode. . Full cut and paste facilities plus excellent printer support.
- Pulldown/Jeon driven menus for ease of use.
 Mouse operation, plus joystick and keyboard control.
- 16 pens, 8 sprays, 16 brushes so-flexible anyone can create superb graphics easily.

COMPLETE WITH MOUSE INTERFACE



- The Genius Mouse Graphics System comes complete with the special Mouse Interface to allow super smooth control.
- Attractively styled to match your 464 or 6128 design and colour. Simply plugs into Expansion/doystick port.

£49.99

TOTAL PACKAGE
INCLUDES GENIUS MOUSE,
INTERFACE, OCP ADVANCED ART
STUDIO PLUS FREE MOUSE MAT
AND HOLDER

TAPE OR DISK FOR 464 OR 6128 (PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED) N.B. 464 NEEDS DK TRONICS 64K RAM PACK

FREE!

MOUSE MAT AND MOUSE HOLDER (WORTH £12.99) WITH EACH PACKAGE

WAY A CANADA



LC 200 COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE

BONYS

NOW YOU CAN PRINT OUT YOUR PICTURES IN FULL COLOUR!

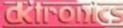
- The Star LC200 Colour Printer not only prints in Near Letter Quality for your regular jobs but also prints out your pictures from Art Studio; etc., in genuine colour!
- LC200 is a full Centronics printer so it works with other computers (Amiga, ST, etc.).
- Made possible by Datel's unique colour printer dever now you can have a hardcopy in up to 16 colours!
 No more to buy just plug in and print!

PACKAGE INCLUDES... STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER RRP £299.00
CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD RRP £9.59
DATEL COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER SOFTWARE RRP £19.59
NORMALLY £327.98

COMPLETE PACKAGE NOW ONLY £239.00

COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER AVAILABLE SEPARATELY ONLY £19.99

If you already have an LC10 or LC 200 Colour Printer we can supply the Driver separately





- · Simple plug in memory expansion gives instant extra memory.
- Features bank switching software for easy use by the programmer
- or for use as a data storage area.
- Ideal for use with the CPM 2.2 etc.
- The software also features some extra BASIC commands.
- 64K unit expands 464 to 128K.
- 64K unit brings 464 up to CPC 6128 memory configuration making a much larger software base available. Will work straight off with many programs designed for this unit (including OCP Art Studio sec Ad.).
- Bank switching done automatically by software (cassette 464).

ONLY £49.99 64K FOR 464





GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND, FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



222, TOTTENHAM COURT RD, LONDON, W1. TEL:071 5806460